

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 1

1. Withington ET. *Hippocrates, With an English Translation*. Vol. 3. London: Heinemann; 1944:279-307.
2. Galenus C. *De Locis Affectis*. Vol. 4, Libre 1. Venice; 1625 :6. Renander A, trans. Om Sjukdomarnas Lokalisation. Stockholm: Bokbörsen AB; 1960:152-155.
3. Paré A. *Opera*. Liber XV, Cap XVI, Paris; 1582:440-441.
4. Brain L, Wilkinson M. *Cervical Spondylosis and Myelopathy*. Edinburgh: Livingstone; 1956.
5. Magner, G. *Chiropractic: Victim's Perspective*. New York, NY: Prometheus Books; 1995: 9.
6. Paget J. Clinical lecture on cases that bone-setters cure. *Br Med J*. 1867;1(314):1-4.
7. Hood W. On the so-called "bone-setting", its nature and results. *Lancet*. 1871;l:336-338, 372-724, 441-443.
8. Marsh H. On manipulation: or the use of forcible movements as a means of surgical treatments. *St. Bart. Hosp. Rep*. 1878;14:205.
9. Fox R. On bonesetting (so-called). *Lancet*. 1882;ll:843.
10. Marlin TM. *Manipulative Treatment for the Medical Practitioner*. London: Edward Arnold and Company; 1934.
11. Bankart B. *Manipulative Surgery*. London: Constable and Company Ltd.; 1932.
12. Burrows HJ, Coltart WD. *Treatment by Manipulation*. 2nd ed. London: Eyre Spottiswoode; 1951.
13. Humphris FH. *Physiotherapy: Its Principles and Practice*. New York, NY: The Macmillan Company; 1932:14.
14. Still AT. *Autobiography of Andrew Taylor Still with a History of the Discovery and Development of the Science of Osteopathy*. Kirksville, MO: A.T. Still; 1897.
15. Magoun HI. *Osteopathy in the Cranial Field*. Kirksville, MO: Journal Printing Co.; 1966.
16. Palmer DD. *The Chiropractors' Adjuster*. Portland, OR: Portland Printing House; 1910.
17. Janse J, Houser RH, Wells BV. *Chiropractic Principles and Technique*. Chicago, IL: National College of Chiropractic; 1947.
18. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (NINDS). *Mono-graph No 15: The Research Status of Spinal Manipulative Therapy*. Washington DC: U.S. Department of Health Education and Welfare; 1975.
19. Magner G. The AMA antitrust suit. In: *Chiropractic: The Victim's Perspective*. New York, NY: Prometheus Books; 1995:137.
20. Mennell J. *Physical Treatment by Movement, Manipulation and Massage*. 1st ed. London: J & A Churchill; 1907.
21. Mennell J. Role of manipulation in therapeutics. *Lancet*. 1932;400.
22. Noble IH, Wells EL. Our aim. *Phys Ther Rev*. 1921;1:1.
23. McMillan M. *Massage and Therapeutic Exercise*. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders; 1921.
24. Granger. Physiotherapy in stiff & painful shoulders. *Phys Ther Review*. 1921.
25. Sampson CM. *Physiotherapy Technique: A Manual of Applied Physics*. St.Louis, MO: C.V. Mosby Company; 1923.
26. Walmsley T. Articular mechanism of diarthroses. *J Bone J Surg*. 10:40-45.
27. Leadbetter GW. The etiology, diagnosis and treatment of lumbo-sacral and sacro-iliac strains. *The Physiotherapy Review* 1930;10:458-460.
28. Humphris FH, Stuart-Webb RE. *Physiotherapy: Its Principle and Practice*. New York, NY: The Macmillan Company; 1932.
29. Ghormley RK. Low back pain: articular facets, etc. *JAMA*. 1933;101: 1773-1777.
30. Mixter WJ, Barr JS. Rupture of the intervertebral disc with involvement of the spinal canal. *N Engl J Med*. 1934;211:210-215.
31. Thornhill MC. Manipulative treatment for the lumbosacral derangement. *Phys Ther*. 1936.
32. Smart M. Manipulation. *Arch.Phys. Med*. 1946;12:730-734.
33. Luebe. *Massage of the Reflex Zones in the Connective Tissue*. 1948.
34. Cyriax, J. Lumbago. *Lancet*. 1948;ll:427.
35. Cyriax J. *Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine*. Vol I. *Diagnosis of Soft Tissue Lesions*. Baltimore, MD: Williams and Wilkins; 1947, and Vol II. *Treatment by Manipulation and Deep Massage*. London: Cassell & Company, 1950.
36. Steindler A. *Kinesiology of the Human Body Under Normal and Pathological Conditions*. Springfield, IL: Thomas; 1955.
37. Kaltenborn F. *Manual Therapy for the Extremity Joints: Specialized Techniques: Tests and Joint Mobilization*. Svendborg, Denmark: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 1976.
38. Paris SV. The spinal lesion. *N Z Med J*. 1963;62:371.
39. Maitland G. *Vertebral Manipulation*. 4th ed. London: Butterworth and Company, Ltd.; 1964.
40. Maitland, G. *Peripheral Manipulation*. 2nd ed. London: Butterworth and Company, Ltd.; 1977.
41. Paris SV. Joint manipulation: how you (osteopaths) can make manipulation succeed. *The Osteopathic Physician*. 1971;July.
42. Melzack R, Wall PD. Pain mechanisms: a new theory. *Science*. 1965; 150:971.
43. McCaleb B. An introduction to spinal manipulation. 1969;49:1369-1374.
44. Mennell J. Rationale of joint manipulation. *Phys Ther*. 1970;50:181-186.
45. McKenzie R. A perspective on manipulative therapy. *Physiotherapy*. 1989;75:440-444.
46. Farrell JP, Twomey LT. Acute low back pain: comparison of two conservative treatment approaches. *Med J Aust*. 1982;20:159-164.
47. Kendall PH, Jenkins JM. Exercise for backache: a double blind controlled trial. *Physiotherapy*. 1968;54:154-157.
48. Deyo, R. Conservative therapy for low back pain: distinguishing useful from useless therapy. *JAMA*. 1983;250(8):1057-1062.
49. Paris SV. Manipulation of the lumbar spine. In: Weinstein JN, Wiesel SW, eds. *The Lumbar Spine*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1990:805-811.
50. Mulligan BR. Update on spinal mobilizations with movement. *The Journal of Manual and Manipulative Therapy*. 1977;5:184-187.
51. Elvey RL, Quintner JL, Thomas AN. A clinical study of RSI. *Aust Fam Physician*. 1986;15:1314-1319.
52. American Physical Therapy Association. Guidelines for Defining Physical Therapy Practice Acts; BOD G03-00-16-38. Alexandria, VA: APTA; 2012.
53. APTA Manipulation Task Force. *Manipulation Education Manual*. Alexandria, VA: APTA; 2004.
54. Mitchell MP. *An Evaluation and Treatment Manual of Osteopathic Muscle Energy*

- Procedures*. Valley Park, MO: Mitchell Moran and Pruzzo Associates; 1979.
55. American Physical Therapy Association. *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice, Rev. 2nd ed.* Alexandria, VA: APTA; 2003.
 56. Paris SV. An introduction to joint manipulation. *J. Canadian Physiotherapy Assoc.* 1968;3:1-4.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 2**
1. Mennell J. *Back Pain: Diagnosis and Treatment Using Manipulative Techniques*. Boston, MA: Little, Brown; 1960.
 2. Grieve G. *Modern Manual Therapy of the Vertebral Column*. London, England: Churchill & Livingstone; 1986.
 3. Salter RB. *Textbook of Disorders and Injuries of the Musculoskeletal System*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1983.
 4. Farrell J, Jensen G. Manual therapy: a critical assessment of the role in the profession of physical therapy. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72:843-852.
 5. APTA. Manipulation Education Committee. *Manipulation Education Manual*. APTA Manipulation Task Force; 2004.
 6. Riddle D. Measurement of accessory motion: critical issues and related concepts. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72:865-887.
 7. Maitland GD. *Peripheral Manipulation*. 3rd ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 1991.
 8. Maitland GD, Hengeveld E, Banks K, English K. *Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation*. 6th ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 2001.
 9. Paris SV, Loubert PV. *Foundations of Clinical Orthopaedics, Course Notes*. St. Augustine, FL: Institute Press; 1990.
 10. APTA. *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice, Rev., 2nd ed.* Alexandria, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 2003.
 11. *A Normative Model of Physical Therapist Professional Education: Version 2004*. Alexandria, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 2004.
 12. Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education. *Evaluative Criteria for the Accreditation of Education Programs for the Preparation of Physical Therapists*. Alexandria, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 1998.
 13. Wainner R. AAOMPT Conference Notes, St Louis, MO: October 19, 2007.
 14. Kaltenborn FM. *The Spine: Basic Evaluation and Mobilization Techniques*. 2nd ed. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 1993.
 15. Paris SV, Irwin M, Yack L. *Advanced Manipulation Including Thrust*. St. Augustine, FL: University of St. Augustine for Health Sciences; 2004.
 16. Hsu AT, Hedman T, Chang JH, et al. Changes in abduction and rotation range of motion in response to simulated dorsal and ventral translational mobilization of the glenohumeral joint. *Phys Ther.* 2002;82:544-556.
 17. Oatis CA. *Kinesiology: The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
 18. Levangie PK, Norkin CC. *Joint Structure and Function: A Comprehensive Analysis*. 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis Company; 2005.
 19. Kaltenborn FM. *Manual Mobilization of the Joints: The Kaltenborn Method of Joint Examination and Treatment, Volume I: The Extremities*. 6th ed. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 2002.
 20. MacConaill M, Basmajian J. *Muscles and Movement: A Basis for Human Kinesiology*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1969.
 21. MacConaill M. Joint movement. *Physiotherapy*. 1964;50:363-365.
 22. Patla CE, Paris, SV. *E1 Course Notes: Extremity Evaluation and Manipulation*. St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Physical Therapy; 1993.
 23. Gonella C, Paris SV. Reliability in evaluating passive intervertebral motion. *Phys Ther.* 1982;62:436-444.
 24. Maher C, Adams R. Reliability of pain and stiffness assessments in clinical manual lumbar spine examination. *Phys Ther.* 1994;74:801-811.
 25. Cyriax J, Cyriax P. *Cyriax's Illustrated Manual of Orthopaedic Medicine*. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 1993.
 26. Petersen C, Hayes K. Construct validity of Cyriax's selective tension examination: association of end-feels with pain at the knee and shoulder. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2000;30:512-521.
 27. Hayes K, Petersen C, Falconer J. An examination of Cyriax's passive motion tests with patients having osteoarthritis of the knee. *Phys Ther.* 1994;74:697-707.
 28. Bijl D, Dekker J, van Baar M, et al. Validity of Cyriax's concept capsular pattern for the diagnosis of osteoarthritis of hip and/or knee. *Scan J Rheumatol.* 1998;27:347-351.
 29. Fritz J, Delitto A, Erhard R, Roman M. An examination of the selective tissue tension scheme, with evidence for the concept of a capsular pattern of the knee. *Phys Ther.* 1998;78:1046-1056.
 30. Dishman JD, Bulbulian R. Spinal reflex attenuation associated with spinal manipulation. *Spine.* 2000;25:2519-2524.
 31. Dishman JD, Bulbulian R. Comparison of effects of spinal manipulation and massage on motoneuron excitability. *Electromyogr Clin Neurophysiol.* 2001;41:97-106.
 32. Dishman JD, Cunningham BM, Burke J. Comparison of tibial nerve H-reflex excitability after cervical and lumbar spine manipulation. *J of Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2002;25:318-325.
 33. Carrick FR. Changes in brain function after manipulation of the cervical spine. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 1998;21:304.
 34. Fernandez-De-Las-Penas C, Perez-De-Heredia M, Brea-Rivero M, Miangolarra-Page JC. Immediate effects on pressure pain threshold following a single cervical spine manipulation in healthy subjects. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2007;37:325-329.
 35. Fernandez-Carnero J, Fernandez-De-Las-Penas C, Cleland JA. Immediate hypoalgesic and motor effects after a single cervical spine manipulation in subjects with lateral epicondylalgia. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2008; 31:675-681.
 36. Cook CE. *Orthopedic Manual Therapy: An Evidence-Based Approach*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Education; 2007.
 37. Main CJ, Watson PJ. Psychological aspects of pain. *Man Ther.* 1999;4: 203-215.
 38. Peters M, Vlaeyen J, Weber W. The joint contribution of physical pathology, pain-related fear and catastrophizing to chronic back pain disability. *Pain.* 2005;115:45-50.
 39. Sterling M, Jull G, Wright A. Cervical mobilization: concurrent effects on pain, sympathetic nervous system activity and motor activity. *Man Ther.* 2001;6:72-81.
 40. Breen A, Breen R. Back pain and satisfaction with chiropractic treatment: what role does the physical outcome play? *Clin J Pain.* 2003;19:263-268.
 41. Curtis P, Carey TS, Evans P, et al. Training in back care to improve outcome and patient satisfaction. Teaching old docs new tricks. *J Fam Pract.* 2000;49:786-792.
 42. Goldstein M. Alternative health care: medicine, miracle, or mirage? Philadelphia, PA: Temple University Press; 1999.
 43. Cherkin D, Deyo R, Battie M, Street J, Barlow W. A comparison of physical therapy, chiropractic manipulation, and provision of an educational booklet for the treatment of patients with low back pain. *N Engl J Med.* 1998;339:1021-1029.
 44. Andrade CK, Clifford P. *Outcome-Based Massage*. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2001.
 45. Hurley L, Yardley K, Gross A, Hendry L, McLaughlin L. A survey to examine attitudes and patterns of practice of physiotherapists who perform cervical spine manipulation. *Man Ther.* 2002;7:10-18.
 46. Bowler N, Shamley D, Davies R. The effect of a simulated manipulation position on internal carotid and vertebral artery blood flow in healthy individuals. *Man Ther.* 2011;16(1):87-93.
 47. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE. Comparison of classification-based physical therapy with therapy based on clinical practice guidelines for patients with acute low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Spine.* 2003;28: 1363-1371.
 48. Delitto A, Cibulka MT, Erhard RE, Tenhula J. Evidence for use of an extension-mobilization category in acute low back

- syndrome: a prescriptive validation pilot study. *Phys Ther.* 1993;73:216-222.
49. Delitto A, Erhard RE, Bowling RW. A treatment-based classification approach to low back syndrome: identifying and staging patients for conservative treatment. *Phys Ther.* 1995;75:470-489.
 50. Frymoyer JW, Newberg A, Pope MH, et al. Spine radiographs in patients with low back pain: an epidemiological study in men. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1984;66:1048-1055.
 51. Wiesel S, Tsourmas N, Feffer HL, et al. A study of computer-assisted tomography, I: the incidence of positive CAT scans in an asymptomatic group of patients. *Spine.* 1984;9:549-551.
 52. Boden SD, Davis DO, Dina TS, et al. Abnormal magnetic-resonance scans of the lumbar spine in asymptomatic individuals: a prospective investigation. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1990;72:403-408.
 53. McClure P. The degenerative cervical spine: pathogenesis and rehabilitation concepts. *J Hand Ther.* 2000;April-June:163-174.
 54. Fritz JM. Use of a classification approach to the treatment of three patients with low back syndrome. *Phys Ther.* 1998;78:766-777.
 55. Fritz JM, George S. The use of a classification approach to identify subgroups of patients with acute low back pain: interrater reliability and short-term treatment outcomes. *Spine.* 2000;25:106-114.
 56. Delitto A, Shulman AD, Rose SJ, et al. Reliability of a clinical examination to classify patients with low back syndrome. *Phys Ther Prac.* 1992;1:1-9.
 57. Maitland Australian Physiotherapy Seminars. *MT-1: Basic Peripheral.* Cutchogue, NY: Cayuga Professional Education; 2005.
 58. Maitland Australian Physiotherapy Seminars. *MT-2: Basic Spinal.* Cutchogue, NY: Cayuga Professional Education; 1985.
 59. Maitland Australian Physiotherapy Seminars. *MT-3: Intermediate Spinal.* Cutchogue, NY: Cayuga Professional Education; 1999
 60. Herzog W. *Clinical Biomechanics of Spinal Manipulation.* New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone; 2000.
 61. Kawchuk GN, Herzog W, Hasler EM. Forces generated during spinal manipulative therapy of the cervical spine: a pilot study. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 1992;15:275-278.
 62. Conway PJW, Herzog W, Zhang Y, Hasler EM, Ladly K. Forces required to cause cavitation during spinal manipulation in the thoracic spine. *Clin Biomech.* 1993;8:210-214.
 63. Herzog W, Kats M, Symons B. The effective forces transmitted by high-speed, low-amplitude thoracic manipulation. *Spine.* 2001;26:2105-2111.
 64. Forand D, Drover J, Suleman Z, Symons B, Herzog W. The forces applied by female and male chiropractors during thoracic spinal manipulation. *J Manipulative and Physiol Ther.* 2004;27:49-56.
 65. Symons BP, Leonard T, Herzog W. Internal forces sustained by the vertebral artery during spinal manipulative therapy. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2002;25:504-510.
- ### ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 3
1. Sackett DL. Evidence-based medicine. *Spine.* 1988;23:1085-1086.
 2. Sackett DL, Haynes RB, Guyatt GH, et al. *Clinical Epidemiology: A Basic Science for Clinical Medicine.* Boston, MA: Little, Brown; 1991.
 3. Fitzgerald K, McClure P, Beattie PF, et al. Issues in determining the efficacy of manual therapy. *Phys Ther.* 1994;74:227-233.
 4. DiFabio R. Efficacy of manual therapy. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72:853-864.
 5. Delitto T, Cibulka M, Erhard R. Evidence for the use of an extension-mobilization category in acute low back syndrome. A prescriptive-validation pilot study. *Phys Ther.* 1993;73:216-228.
 6. Flynn T, Fritz J, Whitman J, et al. A clinical prediction rule for classifying patients with low back pain who demonstrate short-term improvement with spinal manipulation. *Spine.* 2002;27:2835-2843.
 7. Lisi AJ, Holmes EJ, Ammendolia C. High-velocity low-amplitude spinal manipulation for symptomatic lumbar disk disease: a systematic review of the literature. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2005;28:429-442.
 8. Rademeyer I. Manual therapy for lumbar spinal stenosis: a comprehensive physical therapy approach. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am.* 2003;1:103-110.
 9. Smith AR, Jr. Manual therapy: the historical, current, and future role in the treatment of pain. *Scientific World Journal.* 2007;2:109-120.
 10. vanTudler MW, Koes BW, Bouter LM. Conservative treatment of acute and chronic nonspecific low back pain: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials of the most common interventions. *Spine.* 1997;22:2128-2156.
 11. van der Wees PJ, Lensen AF, Hendriks EJ, et al. Effectiveness of exercise therapy and manual mobilisation in ankle sprain and functional instability: a systematic review. *Aust J Physiother.* 2006;52:27-37.
 12. Fritz JM, Whitman JM, Childs JD. Lumbar spine segmental mobility assessment: an examination of validity for determining intervention strategies in patients with low back pain. *Arch Phy Med Rehab.* 2005;86:1745-1752.
 13. Maher C, Adams R. Reliability of pain and stiffness assessments in clinical manual lumbar spine examination. *Phys Ther.* 1995;74:801-811.
 14. McCombe PF. Reproducibility of physical signs in low-back pain. *Spine.* 1989;14:908-918.
 15. Beattie P, Nelson RM. Clinical prediction rules: what are they and what do they tell us? *Aust J Physiother.* 2006;52:157-163.
 16. Childs J, Fritz J, Flynn T, et al. A clinical prediction rule to identify patients with low back pain most likely to benefit from spinal manipulation: a validation study. *Ann Intern Medicine.* 2004;141:920-928.
 17. Delitto A, Erhard RE, Bowling RW. A treatment-based classification approach to low back syndrome: identifying and staging patients for conservative treatment. *Phys Ther.* 1995;75:470-485.
 18. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE. Comparison of classification-based physical therapy with therapy based on clinical practice guidelines for patient with acute low back pain. *Spine.* 2003;28:1363-1372.
 19. Wang WT, Olson SL, Campbell AH, et al. Effectiveness of physical therapy for patients with neck pain: an individualized approach using a clinical decision-making algorithm. *Am J Phys Med Rehab.* 2003;82:203-218.
 20. Elwood JM. The importance of causal relationships in medicine. In: Elwood JM. *Causal Relationships in Medicine: A Practical System for Critical Appraisal.* New York, NY: Oxford Press; 1988:3-9.
 21. Haynes B, Haines A. Barriers and bridges to evidence based clinical practice. *BMJ.* 1998;317:273-276.
 22. Herbert RD, Sherrington C, Maher C, et al. Evidence-based practice- imperfect but necessary. *Physiother Theory Prac.* 2001;17:201-211.
 23. Straus SE, Sackett DL. Using research findings in clinical practice. *BMJ.* 1998;317:339-342.
 24. Waddell G. *The Back Pain Revolution.* 2nd ed. London, UK: Churchill-Livingstone; 2004.
 25. vanTudler M, Furlan A, Bombardier C, et al. Updated method guidelines for systematic reviews in the Cochrane Collaboration Back Review Group. *Spine.* 2003;28:1290-1299.
 26. Maher C, Sherrington C, Herbert, RD, et al. Reliability of the PEDro Scale for rating quality of randomized controlled trials. *Phys Ther.* 2003 83:713-721.
 27. Beattie P. The relationship between symptoms and abnormal magnetic resonance images of lumbar intervertebral discs. *Phys Ther.* 1996;76:601-608.
 28. Feuerstein M, Beattie P. Biobehavioral factors affecting pain and disability in low back pain. *Phys Ther.* 1995;75:267-280.
 29. Riipinen M, Neimisto L, Lindgren KA, et al. Psychosocial differences as predictors for recovery from chronic low back pain following manipulation, stabilizing exercises and physician consultation or physician consultation alone. *J Rehab Med.* 2005;37:152-158.
 30. Turner JA, Franklin G, Fulton-Kehoe D, et al. Worker recovery expectations and fear-avoidance predict work

- disability in a population-based workers' compensation back pain sample. *Spine*. 2006;31:682-689.
31. Verbunt JA, Seelen HA, Vlaeyen JW, et al. Fear of injury and physical deconditioning in patients chronic low back pain. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2003;84:1227-1232.
 32. vanTulder M, Assendelft W, Koes B, et al. Spinal radiographic findings and nonspecific low back pain. *Spine*. 1997;22:427-434.
 33. Shepard KF, Jensen GM. Physical therapist curricula for the 1990s: educating the reflective practitioner. *Phys Ther*. 1990;70:566-573.
 34. Cyriax J. *Textbook of Orthopedic Medicine. Vol. 1: Diagnosis of Soft Tissue Lesions*. London, UK: Balliarre Tindall; 1981.
 35. Maitland GD. *Vertebral Manipulation*. 4th ed. Boston, MA: Butterworth; 1984.
 36. Mennel J. *The Science and Art of Joint Manipulation*. London, UK: Churchill; 1952.
 37. Mann CJ. Observational research methods. Research design II: cohort, cross-sectional, and case-control studies. *Emerg Med J*. 2003;20:54-60.
 38. Bombardier C, Kerr HS, Shannon HS, et al. A guide to interpreting epidemiologic studies on the etiology of back pain. *Spine*. 1994;19:2047S-2056S.
 39. Stratford P. Applying results from diagnostic accuracy studies to enhance clinical decision-making. *Physiother Theory Prac*. 2001;17:153-160.
 40. Gross AR, Kay T, Hondras M, et al. Manual therapy for mechanical neck disorders: a systematic review. *Man Ther*. 2002;3:131-149.
 41. Ferreira PH, Ferreira ML, Maher CG, et al. Effect of applying different "levels of evidence" criteria on conclusions of Cochrane Reviews of interventions for low back pain. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2002;55:1126-1129.
 42. Rothstein JM, Echternach J. *Primer on Measurement: An Introductory Guide to Measurement Issues*. Alexandria, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 1993.
 43. van der Wurff P, Meyne W, Hagmeijer RH. Clinical tests of the sacroiliac joint. *Man Ther*. 2000;5:89-96.
 44. Binkley J, Stratford PW, Gill C. Inter-rater reliability of lumbar accessory motion mobility testing. *Phys Ther*. 1995;75:786-792.
 45. Flynn TW. Move it and move on. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2002;32: 192-193.
 46. Shrout PE, Fleiss JL. Intraclass correlations: uses in assessing rater reliability. *Psychol Bull* 1979;86:420-428.
 47. Landis JR, Koch GG. The measurement of observer agreement for categorical data. *Biometrics*. 1977;33:159-174.
 48. Diamond JJ. A practical application of reliability theory to family practice research. *Fam Prac Res J*. 1991;11:357-362.
 49. Roddy TS, Olson SL, Cook KF, et al. Comparison of the University of California-Los Angeles Shoulder Scale and the Simple Shoulder Test with the Shoulder Pain and Disability Index: single administration reliability and validity. *Phys Ther*. 2000;80:759-768.
 50. Liang MH. Longitudinal construct validity: establishment of clinical meaning in patient evaluation instruments. *Medical Care*. 2000;28:632-642.
 51. Schmitt JS, Di Fabio RP. Reliable change and minimum important difference (MID) proportions facilitated group responsiveness comparisons using individual threshold criteria. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2004;57:1008-1018.
 52. Stratford P, Binkley J, Solomon P, et al. Assessing change over time in patients with low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 1994;74:528-533.
 53. Stratford P, Binkley J, Solomon P, et al. Defining the minimum level of detectable change for the Roland-Morris Questionnaire. *Phys Ther*. 1996;76:359-365.
 54. Haley SM, Fraggala-Pinkham M. Interpreting change scores of tests and measures used in physical therapy. *Phys Ther*. 2006;86:735-743.
 55. de Vet HC, Terwee CB, Ostelo RW, et al. Minimal changes in health status questionnaires: distinction between minimally detectable change and minimally important change. *Health Qual Life Outcomes*. 2006;22:54.
 56. Fritz JM, Irrgang JJ. A comparison of a modified Oswestry Low Back Pain Disability Questionnaire and the Quebec Back Pain Disability Scale. *Phys Ther*. 2001;81:776-788.
 57. Supik LF, Broom MJ. Sciatic tension signs and lumbar disc herniation. *Spine*. 1994;1066-1069.
 58. Riddle DL, Stratford PW. Interpreting validity indexes for diagnostic tests: an illustration using the Berg Balance Test. *Phys Ther*. 1999;79:939-948.
 59. Jaeschke R, Guyatt GH, Sackett DL. Users guide to the medical literature, III: how to use an article about a diagnostic test, B: what are the results and will they help me in caring for my patients? *JAMA*. 1994;271:703-770.
 60. Tong HC, Haig AJ, Yamakawa K. The Spurling Test and Cervical Radiculopathy. *Spine*. 2002;27:156-159.
 61. Fletcher RW, Fletcher SW. Prognosis. In: Fletcher RW, Fletcher SW. *Clinical Epidemiology: The Essentials*. 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2005:105-124.
 62. Straus SE, Richardson WS, Glasziou P, et al. Prognosis. In: Straus SE, Richardson WS, Glasziou P, et al. *Evidence-Based Medicine*. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Elsevier-Churchill-Livingstone; 2005:101-114.
 63. Beattie P. Measurement of health outcomes in the clinical setting: applications to physiotherapy. *Aust Physiother Theory Prac*. 2001;17:173-185.
 64. Quinn L, Gordon J. *Functional Outcomes: Documentation for Rehabilitation*. St Louis, MO: Saunders; 2003:99.
 65. Ottenbacher KJ, Barrett KA. Statistical conclusion validity of rehabilitation research. *Am J of Phys Med Rehabil*. 1990;69:102-107.
 66. Ottenbacher KJ, Barrett KA. Measures of effect size in the reporting of rehabilitation research. *Am J of Phys Med Rehabil*. 1989;68:82-88.
 67. Stratford P, Binkley J. Applying the results of self-report measures to individual patients: an example using the Roland-Morris questionnaire. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1999;29:232-239.
 68. Deyo R. Understanding the accuracy of diagnostic tests. In: Weinstein J, et al, eds. *Essentials of the Spine*. New York, NY: Raven Press; 1995:55-69.
 69. Sackett DL, Haynes RB. The architecture of diagnostic research. *BMJ*. 2002;324:539-541.
 70. Beattie P, Meyers SM. Lumbar magnetic resonance imaging: general principles and diagnostic efficacy. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:738-753.
 71. Beattie P, Meyers S, Stratford P, et al. Associations between patient report of symptoms and anatomic impairment visible on lumbar magnetic resonance. *Spine*. 2000;25:819-828.
 72. Buirski G, Silberstein M. The symptomatic lumbar disc in patients with low-back pain. Magnetic resonance imaging appearances in both symptomatic and control population. *Spine*. 1993;18:1808-1811.
 73. Dalton GW, Keating JL. Number needed to treat: a statistic relevant to physical therapists. *Phys Ther*. 2000;80:1214-1219.
 74. Laupacis A, Sackett DL, Roberts RS. An assessment of clinically useful measures of the consequences of treatment. *N Eng J Med*. 1998;318:1728-1733.
 75. Kravitz RL, Duan N, Braslow J. Evidence-based medicine, heterogeneity of treatment effects, and the trouble with averages. *Milbank Q*. 2004;82: 661-687.
 76. DonTigny RL. Function and pathomechanics of the sacroiliac joint. A review. *Phys Ther*. 1985;65:35-44.
 77. Walker JM. The sacroiliac joint: a critical review. *Phys Ther*. 1992;72: 903-916.
 78. Scholten PJM, Schultz AB, Luchico CW, et al. Motion and loads within the human pelvis: a biomechanical study. *J Orthop Res*. 1988;6:840-850.
 79. Cibulka MT. The treatment of the sacroiliac joint component to low back pain: a case report. *Phys Ther*. 1992;72:917-922.
 80. Upsor RE. Looking for rules in a world of exceptions: reflections on evidence-based practice. *Perspect Biol Med*. 2005;48:477-489.
 81. Sackett DJ, Strause SE, Richardson WS. *Evidenced Based Medicine: How to Practice and Teach EBM*. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Elsevier; 2005.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 4

1. Gevitz N. *The DOs: Osteopathic Medicine in America*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press; 2004.
2. Radcliffe C. *Diseases of the Spine and of the Nerves*. Philadelphia, PA: Henry C. Lea; 1871:58-70.
3. Gevitz N. *The DOs: Osteopathic Medicine in America*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press; 1982.
4. Still AT. *Philosophy of Osteopathy*. Kirksville, MO: American Academy of Osteopathy; 1899:27-28.
5. Still AT. *Autobiography of Andrew T. Still, with a History of the Discovery and development of the Science of Osteopathy, Together with an Account of the Found- ing of the American School of Osteopathy*. Kirksville, MO: Author; 1897.
6. Still AT. *Osteopathy, Research and Practice*. Kirksville, MO: Journal Printing Co; 1910.
7. VanBuskirk R. *Applications of a Rediscovered Technique of Andrew Taylor Still*. 2nd ed. Indianapolis IN: American Academy of Osteopathy; 1999.
8. Smith W. Skiagraphy and the circulation. *J Osteopathy*. 1899;3:356-378.
9. Denslow JS, Hassett CC. The central excitatory state associated with postural abnormalities. *J Neurophysiol*. 1942;5:393-402.
10. Peterson B, ed. *The Collected Papers of Irvin M. Korr*. Colorado Springs, CO: Academy of Osteopathy; 1979.
11. Denslow JS, Korr IM, Krems AD. Quantitative studies of chronic facilitation in human motoneuron pools. *Am J Physiol*. 1947;50:229-238.
12. Korr IM, ed. *The Neurobiological Mechanisms in Manipulative Therapy*. 3rd ed. New York, NY: Plenum Press; 1978.
13. Peterson B, ed. *Postural Balance and Imbalance. 1983 AAO Yearbook*. Newark, OH: American Academy of Osteopathy Press; 1983.
14. Dodd JG, Good MM, Nguyen TL, et al. In vitro biophysical strain model for understanding mechanisms of osteopathic manipulative treatment. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 2006;106:157-166.
15. Salamon E, Zhu W, Stefano GB. Nitric oxide as a possible mechanism for understanding the therapeutic effects of osteopathic manipulative medicine (review). *Int J Mol Cell Med*. 2004;14:443-449.
16. Kuchera WA, Kuchera ML. *Osteopathic Principles in Practice*. 2nd ed. Columbus, OH: Greyden Press; 1994.
17. Truhlar RE. *Doctor A.T. Still in the Living: His Concepts and Principles of Health and Disease*. Cleveland, OH: Author; 1950:123.
18. Still AT. *Philosophy of Osteopathy*. Colorado Springs, CO: American Academy of Osteopathy; 1977. http://www.interlinea.org/atstill/eBookPhilosophy-ofOsteopathy_V2.0.pdf. A
19. Special Committee on Osteopathic Principles and Osteopathic Technic, Kirksville College of Osteopathy and Surgery. Interpretation of the osteopathic concept prepared by committee at Kirksville. *J Osteopath*. 1953;60:7-10.
20. Vleeming A, Snijders CJ, Stoeckart R, Mens JMA. The role of the sacroiliac joints in coupling between spine, pelvis, legs and arms. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Snijders CJ, Dorman TA, Stoeckart R, eds. *Movement, Stability and Low Back Pain: The Essential Role of the Pelvis*. New York, NY: Churchill- Livingstone; 1997:53-71.
21. Education Council on Osteopathic Principles. Glossary of osteopathic terminology. In: Ward RC, ed. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins; 2003.
22. World Health Organization. *International Classification of Diseases, 9th revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)*. 3rd ed. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization; 1979.
23. Gilliar WG, Kuchera ML, Giulianetti DA. Neurologic basis of manual medicine. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am*. 1996;7:693-714.
24. Sleszynski SL, Glonek T, Kuchera WA. Standardized medical record: a new outpatient osteopathic SOAP note form: validation of a standardized office form against physician's progress notes. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1999;99(10):516-529.
25. Education Council on Osteopathic Principles. Glossary of osteopathic terminology. In: Ward RC, ed. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins; 2002.
26. Mitchell F Jr. The training and measurement of sensory literacy in relation to osteopathic structural and palpatory diagnosis. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1976;75:881.
27. Steele KM. Treatment of the acutely ill hospitalized patient. In: Ward RC, ed. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1997:1037-1048.
28. Beal MC. Viscerosomatic reflexes: a review. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1985;85:53-68.
29. Smith LA, ed. *An Atlas of Pain Patterns: Sites and Behavior of Pain in Certain Common Disease of the Upper Abdomen*. Springfield, IL: CC Thomas; 1961.
30. Patriquin DA. Viscerosomatic reflexes. In: Patterson MM, Howell JN, eds. *The Central Connection: Somatovisceral/Viscerosomatic Interaction. 1989 International Symposium*. Athens, OH: American Academy of Osteopathy; 1992:4-18.
31. Wyke BD. The neurologic basis of thoracic spinal pain. *Rheum Phys Med*. 1970;10:356.
32. Greenman PE. *Principles of Manual Medicine*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1996:18-36.
33. Travell JG, Simons DG. *Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction: The Trigger Point Manual*. Vol. 2. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1992.
34. Simons DG, Travell JG, Simons LS. *Travell and Simons' Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction: The Trigger Point Manual*. Vol. 1. *Upper Half of Body*. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins; 1999.
35. Jones L, Kusunose R, Goering E. *Jones' Strain-Counterstrain*. Jones Strain- Counterstrain. Philadelphia, PA: American Academy of Osteopathy; 1995.
36. Owens C. *An Endocrine Interpretation of Chapman's Reflexes* (reprint). Indianapolis, IN: American Academy of Osteopathy; 1963.
37. Fryette HH. Physiologic movements of the spine. *JAOA*. 1917;18:1-2.
38. Kuchera ML. Diagnosis and treatment of gravitational strain pathophysiology: research and clinical correlates (part I and II). In: Vleeming A, ed. *Low Back Pain: The Integrated Function of the Lumbar Spine and Sacroiliac Joints*. Proceedings of the 2nd Interdisciplinary World Congress, November 9-11, 1995: San Diego, CA: University of California; 1995:659-693.
39. Kuchera ML. Applying osteopathic principles to formulate treatment for patient with chronic pain. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 2007;107:ES28-ES38.
40. Kappler RE. Cervical spine. In: Ward RC, ed. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1997:541-546.
41. Jaeger B. Are "cervicogenic" headaches due to myofascial pain and cervical spine dysfunction? *Cephalalgia*. 1989;9(suppl 3):157-164.
42. Kapandji IA. *The Physiology of Joints*. New York, NY: Churchill-Livingstone; 1970.
43. Kelso AF. A double-blind clinical study of osteopathic findings in hospital patients—progress report. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1971;70:570-592.
44. D'Alonzo GE, Krachman SL. Respiratory system. In: Ward RC, ed. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1997:441-458.
45. Paterson JK, Burn L. *An Introduction to Medical Manipulation*. Lancaster, UK: MTP Press; 1985:77.
46. Maigne R. Manipulation of the spine. In: Basmajian JV, ed. *Manipulation, Traction and Massage*. 3rd ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1985:99.
47. Olesen J. Classification and diagnostic criteria for headache disorders, cranial neuralgias and facial pain. *Cephalalgia*. 1988;8(suppl 7):1-96.
48. Upton AR, McComas AJ. The double crush in nerve entrapment syndromes. *Lancet*. 1973;ii:359-362.
49. Kuchera ML. Gravitational stress, musculoligamentous strain, and postural

- alignment. *Spine: State of the Art Review*. 1995;9:46-490.
50. Kuchera ML, Kuchera WA. Postural considerations in coronal and horizontal planes. In: Ward RC, ed. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1997:983-997.
 51. Good MG. Diagnosis and treatment of sciatic pain. *Lancet*. 1942;ii: 597-598.
 52. Lewit K. Muscular pattern in thoracolumbar lesions. *Manual Med*. 1986;2:105-107.
 53. Kimberly P, Funk SF, eds. Outline of Osteopathic Manipulative Procedures: *The Kimberly Manual*. Millennium ed. Marceline, MO: Walsworth; 2000.
 54. Fortin JD, Falco FJE. The Fortin finger test: an indicator of sacroiliac pain. *Am J Orthop*. 1997;24:477-480.
 55. Strachan WF. A study of the mechanics of the sacroiliac joint. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1938;43:576-578.
 56. Walton WJ. Osteopathic diagnosis and technique. In: *Sacroiliac Diagnosis*. St. Louis, MO: Matthews Book Co; 1966:187-197. (Reprinted in 1970 and distributed by the American Academy of Osteopathy, Indianapolis, IN.)
 57. Mitchell FL. Structural pelvic function. In: 1965 *American Academy of Osteopathy Yearbook*. Vol 2. Indianapolis, IN: American Academy of Osteopathy; 1965.
 58. Magoun HI. *Osteopathy in the Cranial Field*. Indianapolis, IN: The Cranial Academy; 1976.
 59. Heinking KP, Kappler RE. Pelvis and sacrum. In: Ward RC, ed. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins; 2002:762-783.
 60. Heinking K, Jones J, Kappler R. Pelvis and sacrum In: Ward RC, *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1997.
 61. World Health Organization. *Benchmarks for Training in Traditional/ Complementary and Alternative Medicine and Benchmarks for Training in Osteopathy*. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO Press; 2010.
 62. Carey TS, Motyka TM, Garrett JM, Keller RB. Do osteopathic physicians differ in patient interaction from allopathic physicians? An empirically derived approach. *JAOA*. 2003;103:313-318.
 63. Kimberly PE. Formulating a prescription for osteopathic manipulative treatment. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1980;79:506-513.
 64. Kappler RE, Jones JM. Thrust (high-velocity/low-amplitude) techniques. In: Ward RC. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins; 2002:852-880.
 65. Patriquin DA, Jones JM. Articular techniques. In: Ward, RC. *Foundations for osteopathic medicine*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins; 2002:834-851.
 66. Ehrenfeuchter WC, Sandhouse M. In: Ward RC. *Foundations for Osteopathic Medicine*. 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins ; 2002: 881-907.
 67. Zink JG, Lawson WB. An osteopathic structural examination and functional interpretation of the soma. *Osteopathic Ann*. 1979;7:433-440.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 5**
1. American Physical Therapy Association. *Code of Ethics and Guide for Professional Conduct*. 2nd ed. Fairfax, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 2003.
 2. Ombregt L, Bisschop P, ter Veer H, eds. *A System of Orthopaedic Medicine*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: Churchill Livingstone; 2003.
 3. Dreyfuss P, Tibiletti C, Dreyer SJ. Thoracic zygapophyseal joint pain patterns. *Spine*. 1994;19:807-811.
 4. Slipman CW, Lipetz JS, Plataras HB, Yang ST, Meyer AM. Therapeutic zygapophyseal joint injections for headaches emanating from the C 2-3 joint. *Amer J Phys Med Rehab*. 2001;80:182-188.
 5. Cyriax J. *Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine, Volume One*. 8th ed. London: Bailliere Tindall; 1982.
 6. Xin SQ, Zhang QZ, Fan DH. Significance of the straight-leg-raising test in the diagnosis and clinical evaluation of lower lumbar intervertebral-disc protrusion. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1987;69:517-522.
 7. Brismee JM. Rate of false positive using the Cyriax release test for thoracic outlet syndrome in an asymptomatic population. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2004;12:73-81.
 8. Sutterlin CE, Gutentag I, Martinez CR, Rehtine GR. False-positive diagnosis of an odontoid fracture by CT scan. *J Orthop Trauma*. 1989;3:348-351.
 9. Yinggang Z, Liew SM, Simmons E. Value of magnetic resonance imaging and discography in determining level of cervical discectomy and fusion. *Spine*. 2004;29:2140-2145.
 10. Pellecchia GL, Paolino J, Connell J. Intertester reliability of the Cyriax evaluation in assessing patients with shoulder pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1996;23:34-38.
 11. Zimny NJ. Clinical reasoning in the evaluation and management of undiagnosed chronic hip pain in a young adult. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:62-72.
 12. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE, Roman M. An examination of the selective tissue tension scheme, with evidence for the concept of a capsular pattern of the knee. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:1046-1056.
 13. Philbin T, Donley B. When do you x-ray ankle sprains in patients with acute ankle injuries? *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine*. 2000;67:405-406.
 14. Hurrell JE, Woodman RM. Diagnosis and intervention for a patient with shoulder and scapula pain. *Phys Ther Case Reports*. 1999;2:175-187.
 15. DeBruijn R. Deep transverse friction: its analgesic effect. *Int J Sports Med*. 1984;5:35-36.
 16. Davidson CJ, Ganion LR, Gehlsen GM, et al. Rat tendon morphologic and functional changes resulting from soft tissue mobilization. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 1997;29:313-319.
 17. Stratford PW. The evaluation of phonophoresis and friction massage as treatments for extensor carpi radialis tendonitis: a randomized trial. *Physiother Canada*. 1989;41:93-98.
 18. Verhaar JAN, Walenkamp GHIM, Van Mameren H, Kester ADM, Van Der Linden AJ. Local corticosteroid injection versus Cyriax-type physiotherapy for tennis elbow. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1996;78:128-132.
 19. Nagrale AV, Herd CR, Ganvir S, Ramteke G. Cyriax physiotherapy versus phonophoresis with supervised exercise in subjects with lateral epicondylalgia: a randomized clinical trial. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2009;17:171-178.
 20. Thelander U. Straight leg raising test versus radiological size, shape are of lumbar disc hernias. *Spine*. 1992;17:395-399.
 21. Kosteljantez MN, Bang F, Schmidt-Olsen S. The clinical significance of straight-leg raising (Laseague's sign) in the diagnosis of prolapsed lumbar disc. Interobserver variation and correlation with surgical finding. *Spine*. 1988;13:393-395.
 22. Vucetic N, Svensson O. Physical signs in lumbar disc hernia. *Clin Ortho Rel Res*. 1996;333:192-201.
 23. Hurley DA, McDonough SM, Baxter GD, Dempster M, Moore AP. A descriptive study of the usage of spinal manipulative therapy techniques within a randomized clinical trial in acute low back pain. *Man Ther*. 2005;10:61-67.
 24. Huss CD, Puhl JJ. Myositis ossificans of the upper arm. *Amer J Sports Med*. 1980;8:419-424.
 25. Franklin M, Conner-Kerr T, Chamness M, et al. Assessment of exercise-induced minor muscle lesions: the accuracy of Cyriax's diagnosis by selective tension paradigm. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1996;24:122-129.
 26. Hanchard NCA, Howe TE, Gilbert MM. Diagnosis of shoulder pain by history and selective tissue tension: agreement between assessors. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2005;35:147-153.
 27. Borsa PA, Sauers EL, Herling DE, Manzour WF. In vivo quantification of capsular end-point in the nonimpaired glenohumeral joint using an instrumented measurement system. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2001;31: 419-431.
 28. Chesworth BM, MacDermid JC, Roth JH, Patterson SD. Movement diagram and "end-feel" reliability when measuring passive lateral rotation of the shoulder in patients with shoulder pathology. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:593-601.

29. Maher C, Adams R. Reliability of pain and stiffness assessments in clinical manual lumbar spine examination. *Phys Ther.* 1994;74:801-811.
30. Petersen CM, Hayes KW. Construct validity of Cyriax's selective tension examination: association of end-feels with pain at the knee and shoulder. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2000;30:512-527.
31. Browder DA, Erhard RE. Decision-making for a painful hip: a case requiring referral. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2005;35:738-744.
32. Greenwood MJ, Erhard RE, Jones DL. Differential diagnosis of the hip vs. lumbar spine: five case reports. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1998;27:308-315.
33. Winters JC, Groenier KH, Sobel JS, Arendzen HH, Jongh BM. Classification of shoulder complaints in general practice by means of cluster analysis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1997;78:1369-1374.
34. Hayes KW, Petersen C, Falconer J. An examination of Cyriax's passive motion tests with patients having osteoarthritis of the knee. *Phys Ther.* 1994;74:697-707.
35. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE, Roman M. An examination of the selective tissue tension scheme, with evidence for the concept of a capsular pattern. *Phys Ther.* 1998;78:1046-1061.
36. Guler-Uysal F, Kozanoglu E. Comparison of the early response to two methods of rehabilitation in adhesive capsulitis. *Swiss Med Weekly.* 2004;134:353-358.
5. Patla CE, Paris SV. *E1 Course Notes: Extremity Evaluation and Manipulation.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Physical Therapy; 1993.
6. American Physical Therapy Association. *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice, Revised 2nd ed.* Alexandria, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 2003.
7. Kaltenborn FM. *The Spine: Basic Evaluation and Mobilization Techniques.* 2nd ed. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 1993.
8. Kaltenborn FM. *Manual Mobilization of the Joints: The Kaltenborn Method of Joint Examination and Treatment. Volume I: The Extremities.* 6th ed. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 2002.
9. Maitland GD. *Peripheral Manipulation.* 3rd ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 1991.
10. Maitland GD, Hengeveld E, Banks K, English K. *Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation.* 6th ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 2001.
11. Wyke B. Neurological aspect of low back pain. In: Jayson MIV, ed. *The Lumbar Spine and Back Pain.* 2nd ed. London: Pitman Publishing; 1976.
12. Cyriax JH, Cyriax PJ. *Cyriax's Illustrated Manual of Orthopaedic Medicine.* 2nd ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 1993.
13. Kendall F, McCreary E, Provance P. *Muscles: Testing and Function with Posture and Pain.* 4th ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 1993.
14. Gonella C, Paris SV. Reliability in evaluating passive intervertebral motion. *Phys Ther.* 1982;62:436-444.
15. Maher C, Adams R. Reliability of pain and stiffness assessments in clinical manual lumbar spine examination. *Phys Ther.* 1994;74(9):801-811.
16. Chesworth BM, MacDermid JC, Roth JH, Patterson SD. Movement diagrams and "end-feel" reliability when measuring passive lateral rotation of the shoulder in patients with shoulder pathology. *Phys Ther.* 1998; 78:593-601.
17. Hayes K, Peterson C. Reliability of assessing end-feel and pain and resistance sequence in subjects with painful shoulders and knees. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2001;31:432-445.
18. Peterson CM, Hayes W. Construct validity of Cyriax's selective tension examination: association of end-feels with pain at the knee and shoulder. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2000;30:512-527.
19. Greenman, PE. *Principles of Manual Medicine.* 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott Williams Wilkins; 1996.
20. Snook SN, Campanelli RA, Ford RJ. *A Study of Back Injury at Pratt and Whitney Aircraft.* Hopkinton, MA: Boston Liberty Mutual Company; 1980.
21. Nachemson AL. The natural course of low back pain. In: White AA, Gordon S, eds. *American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons Symposium on Low Back Pain.* St. Louis, MO: CV Mosby Co; 1982:46-51.
22. Wiesel S, Tsourmas N, Feffer HL, et al. A study of computer-assisted tomography, I: The incidence of positive CAT scans in an asymptomatic group of patients. *Spine.* 1984;9:549-551.
23. Frymoyer JW, Newberg A, Pope MH, et al. Spine radiographs in patients with low back pain: an epidemiological study in men. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1984;66:1048-1055.
24. Boden SD, Davis DO, Dina TS, et al. Abnormal magnetic-resonance scans of the lumbar spine in asymptomatic individuals: a prospective investigation. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1990;72:403-408.
25. Mulligan BR. *Manual Therapy NAGS, SNAGS, MWMS, etc.* 5th ed. New Zealand: Plane View Services Ltd.; 2004.
26. Paris SV. *The Spinal Lesion.* Christchurch, New Zealand: Pegasus Press; 1965.
27. Paris SV. Anatomy as related to function and pain. *Orthop Clin N Am.* 1983;14:475-489.
28. Paris SV, Nyberg R. Innervation of the posterolateral aspect of the lumbar intervertebral disc. Abstract. Presented at the International Society for the Study of the Lumbar Spine; May 1989; Kyoto, Japan.
29. Paris SV, Nyberg R, Mooney V, Gonyea W. Three level innervation of the lumbar facet joints. Presented at the International Society for the Study of the Lumbar Spine; 1980: New Orleans.
30. Selby D, Paris SV. Anatomy of facet joints and its clinical correlation with low back pain. *Contemp Orthop.* 1981;312:1097-1103.
31. Bogduk N, Tynan W, Wilson AS. The nerve supply of the human lumbar intervertebral discs. *J Anatomy.* 1981;132:39-56.
32. Erhard RE, Bowling R. The recognition and management of the pelvic component of low back pain and sciatica pain. *Bull Orthop Section Am Phys Ther Assoc.* 1977;2:4-15.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 6

1. Kaltenborn FM. *The Spine: Basic Evaluation and Mobilization Techniques.* 2nd ed. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 1993.
2. Farrell JP, Jensen GM. Manual therapy: a critical assessment of role in the profession of physical therapy. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72:843-852.
3. Kaltenborn FM. *Manual Mobilization of the Joints: The Kaltenborn Method of Joint Examination and Treatment. Volume I: The Extremities.* 6th ed. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 2002.
4. Cyriax, J. *Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine, Volume One.* 8th ed. London: Bailliere Tindall; 1982.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 7

1. Paris SV, Loubert, PV. *Foundations of Clinical Orthopaedics, Course Notes.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute Press; 1990.
2. Paris SV. *S1 Introduction to Evaluation and Manipulation of the Spine.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Graduate Physical Therapy; 1991.
3. Paris SV. *S3 Course Notes.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Graduate Physical Therapy; 1992.
4. Paris SV, Nyberg R, Irwin M. *S2 Course Notes.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Physical Therapy; 1993.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 8

1. Maitland GD, Hengeveld E, Banks K, English K. *Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation.* 6th ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 2001.
2. Farrell JP, Jensen GM. Manual therapy: a critical assessment of role in the profession of physical therapy. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72:843-852.
3. Maitland GD. *Peripheral Manipulation.* 3rd ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 1991.
4. Koury MJ, Scarpelli E. A manual therapy approach to evaluation and treatment of a patient with a chronic lumbar nerve root irritation. *Phys Ther.* 1994;74:548-560.
5. Maitland Australian Physiotherapy Seminars. *MT-2: Basic Spinal.* Cutchogue, NY: Cayuga Professional Education; 1985.

6. Maher CG, Simmonds M, Adams R. Therapists' conceptualization and characterization of the clinical concept of spinal stiffness. *Phys Ther.* 1998;78:289-300.
 7. Brown MD, Holmes DC, Heiner AD. Measurement of cadaver lumbar spine motion segment stiffness. *Spine.* 2002;27:918-922.
 8. Mayer TG, Gatchel RJ, Keeley J, et al. A randomized clinical trial of treatment for lumbar segmental rigidity. *Spine.* 2004;29:2199-2205.
 9. Maitland Australian Physiotherapy Seminars. *MT-3: Intermediate Spinal.* Cutchogue, NY: Cayuga Professional Education; 1999.
 10. Binkley J, Stratford PW, Gill C. Interrater reliability of lumbar accessory motion mobility testing. *Phys Ther.* 1995;75:786-795.
 11. Phillips DR, Twomey LT. A comparison of manual diagnosis with a diagnosis established by a uni-level lumbar spinal block procedure. *Manual Ther.* 1996;2:82-87.
 12. Jull G, Treleven, Versace G. Manual examination: is pain provocation a major cue for spinal dysfunction? *Aust J Physiother.* 1994;40:159-165.
 13. Beneck GJ, Kulig K, Landel RF, Powers CM. The relationship between lumbar segmental and pain response produced by a posterior-to-anterior force in persons with nonspecific low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2005;35:204-209.
 14. Riddle DL. Measurement of accessory motion: critical issues and related concepts. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72:865-874.
 15. Fidel C, Martin E, Dankaerts W, Allison G, Hall T. Cervical spine sensitizing maneuvers during the slump test. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1996;4:16-21.
 16. Turl SE, George KP. Adverse neural tension: a factor in repetitive hamstring strain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1998;27:16-21.
 17. Slater H, Vicenzino B, Wright A. "Sympathetic slump": the effects of a novel manual therapy technique on peripheral sympathetic nervous system function. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1994;2:156-162.
 18. Hickling J, Maitland GD. Abnormalities in passive movement: diagrammatic representation. *Aust J Physiother.* 1970;13:105-114.
 19. Chesworth BM, MacDermid JC, Roth JH, Patterson SD. Movement diagrams and "end-feel" reliability when measuring passive lateral rotation of the shoulder in patients with shoulder pathology. *Phys Ther.* 1998;78: 593-601.
 20. Chester R, Swift L, Watson MJ. An evaluation of therapist's ability to perform graded mobilization on a simulated spine. *Physiother Theory Pract.* 2003;19:23-34.
 21. Petersen N, Vicenzino B, Wright A. The effects of a cervical mobilization technique on sympathetic outflow to the upper limb in normal subjects. *Physiother Theory Pract.* 1993;9:149-156.
 22. Simon R, Vicenzino B, Wright A. The influence of an anteroposterior accessory glide of the glenohumeral joint on measures of peripheral sympathetic nervous system function in the upper limb. *Man Ther.* 1997;2:18-23.
 23. Twomey LT. A rationale for the treatment of back pain and joint pain by manual therapy. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72:885-892.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 9**
1. McKenzie Institute USA. *Intro to the McKenzie Method®: Part 4: Overview and Validation (Video).* McKenzie Institute USA. Available at: www.mckenziemdt.org/eduCourseOnline.cfm. Accessed January 16, 2006.
 2. McKenzie R, May S. *The Lumbar Spine Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy.* Vol 1. Waikanae, New Zealand: Spinal Publications; 2003.
 3. McKenzie Institute USA. A History of Success. McKenzie Institute USA website. www.mckenziemdt.org/hist.cfm. Accessed January 10, 2006.
 4. McClure P. The degenerative cervical spine: pathogenesis and rehabilitation concepts. *J Hand Ther.* 2000;4-6:163-174.
 5. Fritz JM, George S. The use of a classification approach to identify subgroups of patients with acute low back pain: interrater reliability and short-term treatment outcomes. *Spine.* 2000;25:106-114.
 6. Riddle D. Classification and low back pain: a review of the literature and critical analysis of selected systems. *Phys Ther.* 1998;78:708-735.
 7. Borkan JM, Koes B, Shmuel R, Cherkin D. A report from the second international forum for primary care research on LBP: reexamining priorities. *Spine.* 1998;23:1992-1996.
 8. Leboeuf-Yde C, Lauritzen JM, Lauritzen T. Why has the search for causes of LBP largely been nonconclusive. *Spine.* 1997;22:877-881.
 9. Spitzer WO. Scientific Approach to the Assessment and Measurement of Activity-Related Spinal Disorders: A Monograph for Clinicians—Report of the Quebec Task Force on Spinal Disorders. *Spine.* 1987;12(7 suppl):1-59.
 10. American Physical Therapy Association. *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice, Revised 2nd ed.* Alexandria, VA: APTA; 2003.
 11. Aina A, May S, Clare H. The centralization phenomenon of spinal symptoms—a systematic review. *Man Ther.* 2004;9:134-143.
 12. Hefford C. McKenzie classification of mechanical spinal pain; profile of syndromes and directions of preference. *Man Ther.* 2008;13:75-81.
 13. Donelson R, Silva G, Murphy K. Centralization phenomenon. Its usefulness in evaluating and treating referred pain. *Spine.* 1990;3:211-213.
 14. Sufka A, Hauger B, Trenary M, et al. Centralization of low back pain and perceived functional outcome. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1998;3:205-212.
 15. Donelson R, Grant W, Kamps C, Medcalf R. Pain response to sagittal end-range spinal motion. A prospective, randomized, multicentered trial. *Spine.* 1991;6 (suppl):S206-212.
 16. Werneke M, Hart DL, Cook D. A descriptive study of the centralization phenomenon. A prospective analysis. *Spine.* 1999;24:676-683.
 17. Long A. The centralization phenomenon: its usefulness as a predictor of outcome in conservative treatment of chronic low back pain (a pilot study). *Spine.* 1995;20:2513-2521.
 18. Karas R, McIntosh G, Hall H, Wilson L, Melles T. The relationship between nonorganic signs and centralization of symptoms in the prediction of return to work for patients with low back pain. *Phys Ther.* 1997;77:354-360.
 19. Werneke M, Hart DL. Centralization phenomenon as a prognostic factor for chronic low back pain and disability. *Spine.* 2001;26:758-765.
 20. Petersen T, Kryger P, Ekdahl C, Olsen S, Jacobsen S. The effect of McKenzie therapy as compared with that of intensive strengthening training for the treatment of patients with subacute or chronic low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Spine.* 2002;27:1702-1709.
 21. Schenk R, Jozefczyk, Kopf A. A randomized trial comparing interventions in patients with lumbar posterior derangement. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2003;11:95-102.
 22. Stankovic R, Johnell O. Conservative treatment of acute low-back pain. A prospective randomized trial: McKenzie Method of treatment versus patient education in "mini back school." *Spine.* 1990;15(2):120-123.
 23. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE. Comparison of classification-based physical therapy with therapy based on clinical practice guidelines for patients with acute low back pain. *Spine.* 2003;28:1363-1372.
 24. Long A, Donelson R, Fung T. Does it matter which exercise? A randomized control trial of exercises for low back pain. *Spine.* 2004;29: 2593-2602.
 25. Razmjou H, Kramer J, Yamada R. Intertester reliability of the McKenzie evaluation in assessing patients with mechanical low-back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2000;30:368-389.
 26. Cooper RG, Greemont AJ, Hoyland JA, et al. Herniated intervertebral disc-associated periradicular fibrosis and vascular abnormalities occur without inflammatory cell infiltration. *Spine.* 1995;20:591-598.
 27. McKenzie RA. *The Lumbar Spine Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy.* Waikanae, New Zealand: Spinal Publications; 1981;150.

28. Bakker EW, Verhagen AP, Lucas C, et al. Daily spinal mechanical loading as a risk factor for acute non-specific low back pain; a case-control study using the 24-hour Schedule. *Eur Spine J*. 2007;16:107-113.
29. Waddell G. *The Back Pain Revolution*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1998.
30. Deyo RA, Rainville J, Kent DL. What can the history and physical examination tell us about low back pain? *JAMA*. 1992;268:760-765.
31. Boissonault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist Examination and Triage*. St. Louis, Missouri: Elsevier Saunders, 2005;70.
32. Goodman CC, Snyder TEK. *Differential Diagnosis in Physical Therapy*. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders Company, 1995;16.
33. Boden SD, David DO, Dina TS, Patronas NJ, Wiesel SW. Abnormal magnetic-resonance scans of the lumbar spine in asymptomatic subjects. *J Bone Joint Sur*. 1990;72A:403-408.
34. Boden, S. Current concepts review: the use of radiographic imaging studies in the evaluation of patients who have degenerative disorders of the lumbar spine. *J Bone Joint Sur*. 1996;78:114-124.
35. Goodman CC, Snyder TEK. *Differential Diagnosis in Physical Therapy*. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders Company, 2000;48.
36. Werneke M, Hart L. Centralization: association between repeated end-range pain responses and behavioral signs in patients with acute non-specific low back pain. *J Rehabil Med*. 2005;37:286-290.
37. Lorio MP, Bernstein AJ, Simmons EH. Sciatic spinal deformity-lumbosacral list: an "unusual" presentation with review of the literature. *J Spinal Disorders*. 1995;8:201-205.
38. May S, Donelson R. Evidence-informed management of chronic low back pain with the McKenzie Method. *Spine*. 2008;8:134-141.
39. Laslett M, Michaelsen DJ, Williams MM. A survey of patients suffering mechanical low back pain syndrome or sciatica treated with the "McKenzie Method." *NZ J Physiother*. 1991;8:24-32.
40. Larsen K, Weidick F, Leboeuf-Yde C. Can passive prone extensions of the back prevent back problems? A randomized, controlled intervention trial of 314 military conscripts. *Spine*. 2002;27:2747-2752.
41. Stankovic R, Johnell O. Conservative treatment of acute low back pain. A 5-year follow-up study of two methods of treatment. *Spine*. 1995;20: 469-472.
42. Ponte D, Jensen G, Kent B. A preliminary report on the use of the McKenzie protocol versus Williams protocol in the treatment of low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1984;9-10:130-139.
43. Stankovic R, Johnell O, Maly P, Wilner S. Use of lumbar extension, slump test, physical and neurological examination in the evaluation of patients with suspected herniated nucleus pulposus. A prospective study. *Man Ther*. 1999;4:25-32.
44. Alexander H, Jones A, Rosenbaum D. Nonoperative management of herniated nucleus pulposus: patient selection by the extension sign: long term follow up. *Orthop Rev*. 1992;21:181-188.
45. Hahn A, Keating J, Wilson S. Do within-session changes in pain intensity and range of motion predict between-session changes in patients with low back pain? *Aus J Physiother*. 2004;50:17-23.
46. Clare HA, Adams R, Maher CG. Construct validity of lumbar extension measures in McKenzie's derangement syndrome. *Man Ther*. 2007;12: 328-334.
47. Fiebert, I. Keller, C. Are "passive" extension exercises really passive? *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1994;19:111-116.
48. Donahue M, Riddle D, Sullivan M. Intertester reliability of a modified version of McKenzie's lateral shift assessments obtained on patients with low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 1996;76:706-716.
49. Clare H, Adams R, Maher C. Reliability of McKenzie classification of patients with cervical or lumbar pain. *J Man Psychol Ther*. 2005;28(2): 122-127.
50. Landis JR, Koch GG. The measurement of observer agreement for categorical data. *Biometrics*. 1977;33:159-174.
51. Gillian M, Ross J, McLean I, Porter R. The natural history of trunk list, its associated disability and the ability and the influence of McKenzie management. *Eur Spine J*. 1998;7:480-483.
52. Mulvein K, Jull G. Kinematic analysis of the lumbar lateral flexion and lumbar lateral shift movement techniques. *J Man Manip Ther*. 1995;3:104-109.
53. Young S, Aprill C. Characteristics of a mechanical assessment for chronic lumbar facet joint pain. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2000;8:78-84.
54. Donelson R, April C, Medcalf R, Grant W. A prospective study of centralization of lumbar and referred pain. *Spine*. 1997;22:1115-1122.
55. Laslett M, Oberg B, Aprill C, McDonald B. Centralization as a predictor of provocation discography results in chronic low back pain, and the influence of disability and distress on diagnostic power. *Spine J*. 2005;5: 370-380.
56. George S, Bialosky J, Donald D. The centralization phenomenon and fear-avoidance beliefs as prognostic factors for acute low back pain: a preliminary investigation involving patients classified for specific exercise. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2005;35:580-588.
57. Werneke M, Hart D. Discriminant validity and relative precision for classifying patients with nonspecific neck and back pain by anatomic pain patterns. *Spine*. 2003;28:161-166.
58. Riddle D, Rothstein J. Intertester reliability of McKenzie's classifications of the syndrome and types present in patients with low back pain. *Spine*. 1993;18:1333-1344.
59. Fritz J, Delitto A, Vignovic M, Busse R. Interrater reliability of judgments of the centralization phenomenon and status change during movement testing in patients with low back pain. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2000;81: 57-61.
60. Clare H, Adams R, Maher C. Reliability of the McKenzie spinal pain classification using patient assessment forms. *Physiotherapy*. 2004;90: 114-119.
61. Kilpikoski S, Airakinen O, Kankaanpaa M, et al. Interexaminer reliability of low back pain assessment using the McKenzie Method. *Spine*. 2002;27:E207-E214.
62. Nwuga G, Nwuga V. Relative therapeutic efficacy of the Williams and McKenzie protocols in back pain management. *Physiother Pract*. 1985;1: 99-105.
63. Dettori J, Bullock S, Sutlive T, Franklin R, Patience T. The effects of spinal flexion and extension exercises and their associated postures in patients with acute low back pain. *Spine*. 1995;20:2303-2312.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 10

- Mulligan BR. *Manual Therapy: NAGS, SNAGS, MWMS, etc*. 6th ed. New Zealand: Plane View Services Ltd; 2010.
- Mulligan BR. *Self-Treatments for Back, Neck and Limbs*. 2nd ed. New Zealand: Plane View Services Ltd; 2006.
- Mulligan BR. *Mobilisations with Movement* [DVD]. New Zealand: Mulligan Concept; 1993.
- Mulligan BR. *Spinal Techniques: The Cervical Spine*. New Zealand: Mulligan Concept; 1997.
- Mulligan BR. *Spinal Techniques: The Lumbar Spine and Thoracic Spine*; New Zealand: Mulligan Concept; 1997.
- Hinman RS, Crossley KM, McConnell J, et al. Efficacy of knee tape in the management of osteoarthritis of the knee: blinded randomized controlled trial. *BMJ*. 2003;327:135-140.
- VanDillen LR, Sahrman SA, Norton BJ. Movement system impairment-based categories for low back pain: stage 1 validation. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2003;33:126-42.
- Kaltenborn FM. *Mobilization of the Extremity Joints*. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel, 1980.
- Konstantinou K, Foster N, Baxter D. The use and reported effects of mobilization with movement techniques in low back pain management; a cross-sectional descriptive survey of physiotherapists in Britain. *Man Ther*. 2002;7:206-214.
- Hearn A, Rivett DA. Cervical snags: a biomechanical analysis. *Man Ther*. 2002;7:71-79.
- Mulligan BR. NAGS-Modified mobilisation techniques for the cervical and upper thoracic spines. *NZ J Physiother*. 8:1982.

12. Mulligan BR. Spinal mobilisation with leg movement (further mobilisation with movement). *J Man Manip Ther.* 1995;3:25-27.
13. Mulligan BR. Update on spinal mobilisations with leg movement. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1997;5:184-187.
14. Mulligan BR. Spinal mobilisations with arm movement. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1994;2:75-77.
15. Exelby L. Peripheral mobilisation with movement. *Man Ther.* 1996;1: 118-126.
16. Mellin G. Correlations of hip mobility with degree of back pain and lumbar spine mobility in chronic low-back pain patients. *Spine.* 1988;13:668-670.
17. Chesworth BM, Padfield BJ, Helewa A, Stitt LW. A comparison of hip mobility in patients with low back pain and matched healthy subjects. *Physiother Can.* 1994;46:267-274.
18. Cibulka MT, Sinacore DR, Cromer GS, Delitto A. Unilateral hip rotation range of motion asymmetry in patients with sacroiliac joint regional pain. *Spine.* 1998;23:1009-1015.
19. Mulligan BR. Mobilisation with movement for the hip joint to restore internal rotation and flexion. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1996;4:35-37.
20. Hall T, Cacho A, McNee C, Riches J, Walsh J. Effects of the Mulligan traction straight leg raise techniques on range of movement. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2001;9:128-133.
21. Hubbard TJ, Hertel J, Sherbondy P. Fibular position in individuals with self-reported chronic ankle instability. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2006;36:39.
22. Mulligan BR. Extremity joint mobilisations combined with movement. *NZ J Physiother.* 4:1992.
23. Mulligan, BR. Pain release phenomenon techniques – PRPS. *NZ J Physiother.* 4:1989.
24. Cyriax, J. *Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine, Volume One.* 8th ed. London: Bailliere Tindall; 1982.
25. Maitland GD, Hengeveld E, Banks K, English K. *Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation.* 6th ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 2001.
26. APTA. *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice.* Rev., 2nd ed. Alexandria, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 2003.
27. Exelby L. Mobilization with movement: a personal view. *J Physiother.* 1995;81:724-729.
28. Abbot J, Patla C, Jensen R. The initial effects of an elbow mobilization with movement technique on grip strength in subjects with lateral epicondylalgia. *Man Ther.* 2001;6:163-169.
29. Vicenzino B, Paurmail A, Buratowski S, Wright A. Specific manipulative therapy treatment for chronic lateral epicondylalgia produces uniquely characteristic hypoalgesia. *Man Ther.* 2001;6:205-212.
30. Kochar M, Dogra K. Effectiveness of a specific physiotherapy regimen on patients with tennis elbow. *Physiother.* 2002;88:333-341.
31. Paungmali A, Vicenzino B, Smith M. Hypoalgesia induced by elbow manipulation in lateral epicondylalgia does not exhibit tolerance. *J Pain.* 2003;4:448-454.
32. Paungmali A, O'Leary S, Souvlis T, Vicenzino B. Naloxone fails to antagonize initial hypoalgesic effect of a manual therapy treatment for lateral epicondylalgia. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2004;27:180-185.
33. Zusman M, Edwards B, Donaghy A. Investigation of a proposed mechanism for the relief of spinal pain with passive joint movement. *Manual Medicine.* 1989;4:58-61.
34. Vicenzino B, O'Callaghan J, Kermodie F, Wright A. An investigation of the interrelationship between manipulative therapy-induced hypoalgesia and sympathoexcitation. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 1998;21:448-453.
35. Sterling M, Jull G, Wright A. Cervical mobilization: concurrent effects on pain, sympathetic nervous system activity and motor activity. *Man Ther.* 2001;6:72-81.
36. Vicenzino B, Collins D, Benson H, Wright A. An investigation of the interrelationship between manipulative therapy-induced hypoalgesia and sympathoexcitation. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 1998;21:448-453.
37. Paungmali A, O'Leary S, Souvlis T, Vicenzino B. Hypoalgesic and sympathoexcitatory effects of mobilization with movement of lateral epicondylalgia. *Phys Ther.* 2003;83:374-383.
38. Stephens G. Lateral epicondylitis. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1995;3:50-58.
39. Vicenzino B, Wright A. Effects of a novel manipulative physiotherapy technique on tennis elbow: a single case study. *Man Ther.* 1995;1:30-35.
40. McLean S, Naish R, Reed L, Urry S, Vicenzino B. A pilot study of the manual force levels required to produce manipulation induced hypoalgesia. *Clin Biomech.* 2002;17:394-308.
41. Abbott J. Mobilization with movement applied to the elbow affects shoulder range of movement in subjects with lateral epicondylalgia. *Man Ther.* 2001;6:170-177.
42. Mulligan BR. The painful dysfunction shoulder. A new treatment approach using 'mobilization with movement.' *NZ J Physiother.* 2003;31:140-142.
43. Folk B. Traumatic thumb injury management using mobilization with movement. *Man Ther.* 2001;6:178-182.
44. Backstrom K. Mobilization with movement as an adjunct intervention in a patient with complicated DeQuervain's tenosynovitis: a case report. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2002;32:86-97.
45. Hsieh C, Vicenzino B, Yang C, Hu M, Yang C. Mulligan's mobilization with movement for the thumb: a single case report using magnetic resonance imaging to evaluate the positional fault hypothesis. *Man Ther.* 2002;7:44-49.
46. Carson P. The rehabilitation of a competitive swimmer with an asymmetrical breaststroke movement pattern. *Man Ther.* 1999;4:100-106.
47. Tanigawa MC. Comparison of the hold relax procedure and passive mobilization on increasing muscle length. *Phys Ther.* 1972;52:725-735.
48. Pollard H, War G. A study of two stretching techniques for improving hip flexion range of motion. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 1997;20:443-447.
49. Hanten WP, Chandler SD. Effects of myofascial leg pull and sagittal plane isometric contract relax techniques on passive straight leg raise angle. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1994;20:138-144.
50. Kavanagh J. Is there a positional fault at the inferior tibiofibular in patients with acute or chronic ankle sprains compared to normals? *Man Ther.* 1999;4:19-24.
51. Collins N, Teys P, Vicenzino B. The initial effects of a Mulligan's mobilization with movement technique on dorsiflexion and pain in subacute ankle sprains. *Man Ther.* 2004;9:77-82.
52. Horton S. Acute locked thoracic spine: treatment with a modified SNAG. *Man Ther.* 2002;7:103-107.
53. Aiken DL, Vaughn D. The use of functional and traditional mobilization interventions in a patient with chronic thoracic pain: a case report. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2013;21(3):134-138.
54. Exelby L. The locked lumbar facet joint: intervention using mobilizations with movement. *Man Ther.* 2001;6:116-121.
55. Moutzouri M, Billis E, Strimpakos N, Kottika P, Oldham JA. The effects of the Mulligan sustained natural apophyseal glide (SNAG) mobilisation in the lumbar flexion range of asymptomatic subjects as measured by the Zebris CMS20 3-D motion analysis system. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders.* 2008;9:1-9.
56. Billis E. Mulligan's "SNAG" Mobilization Techniques: A Clinical Approach for non-specific Low Back Pain. *Physiotherapy Issues.* 2010;6(2);73-81.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 11

1. Maitland GD. *Vertebral Manipulation.* 4th ed. Sydney, Australia: Butterworths; 1977.
2. Kaltenborn FM. *The Spine: Basic Evaluation and Mobilization Techniques.* 2nd ed. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 1993.
3. Kaltenborn FM. *Manual Mobilization of the Joints: The Kaltenborn Method of Joint Examination and Treatment, Volume I: The Extremities.* 6th ed. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Norlis Bokhandel; 2002.
4. Gustavsen R. *Training Therapy Prophylaxis and Rehabilitation.* New York: Thieme Inc.; 1985.

5. Janda V. Muscles and back pain: assessment and intervention, movement patterns, motor recruitment. Course notes, 2nd ed.; 1994.
 6. Sahrman SA. *Diagnosis and Treatment of Movement Impairment Syndromes*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 2002.
 7. MacConaill M, Basmajian J. *Muscles and Movement: A Basis for Human Kinesiology*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1969.
 8. Cyriax J. *Textbook of Orthopedic Medicine, Volume 1*. 8th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1982.
 9. Meadows J. The Principles of the Canadian Approach to the Lumbar Dysfunction Patient in *Management of Lumbar Spine Dysfunction*. 9.3.6. Alexandria, VA: Orthopaedic Section, APTA Inc.; 1999.
 10. Hayes KW. An examination of Cyriax's passive motion tests with patients having osteoarthritis of the knee. *Phys Ther*. 1994;74:697.
 11. Franklin ME. Assessment of exercise induced minor muscle lesions: the accuracy of Cyriax's diagnosis by selective tissue tension paradigm. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1996;24:122.
 12. Browder DA, Erhard RE. Decision-making for a painful hip: a case requiring referral. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2005;35:738-744.
 13. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE, Roman M. An examination of the selective tissue tension scheme, with evidence for the concept of a capsular pattern. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:1046-1061.
 14. Greenwood MJ, Erhard RE, Jones DL. Differential diagnosis of the hip vs. lumbar spine: five case reports. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1998;27: 308-315.
 15. Winters JC, Groenier KH, Sobel JS, Arendzen HH, Jongh BM. Classification of shoulder complaints in general practice by means of cluster analysis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1997;78:1369-1374.
 16. Zimny NJ. Clinical reasoning in the evaluation and management of undiagnosed chronic hip pain in a young adult. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:62-73.
 17. Percy M, Treadwell SB. Axial rotation and lateral bending in the normal lumbar spine measured by three dimensional radiography. *Spine*. 1984;9:294.
 18. Oxland TR. The effect of injury on rotational coupling at the lumbosacral joint. A biomechanical investigation. *Spine*. 1992;17:74.
 19. Mitchell F, Moran PS, Pruzzo NA. *An Evaluation and Treatment Manual of Osteopathic Muscle Energy Procedures*. Valley Park, MO: Mitchell Moran and Pruzzo Associates; 1979.
 20. Meadows JTS. *Differential Diagnosis in Orthopedic Physical Therapy: A Case Study Approach*. New York: McGraw-Hill; 1999.
 21. Grieve G. Lumbar instability. *Physiother*. 1982;68:2.
 22. Schneider G. Lumbar instability. In: Boyling JD, Palastanga N, eds. *Grieve's Modern Manual Therapy*. 2nd ed. Edinburgh; Churchill Livingstone; 1994.
 23. Jensen GM, Gwyer JM, Hack LM, Shepard KF. *Expertise in Physical Therapy Practice*, 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders/Elsevier; 2006.
 24. Patterson MM. A model mechanism for segmental facilitation. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1976;78:62.
 25. Chester JB, Jr. Whiplash, postural control, and the inner ear. *Spine*. 1991;16:716.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 12**
1. Johnson GS. *FO I: Functional Orthopaedics I*. Steamboat Springs, CO: The Institute of Physical Art; 2010.
 2. Johnson GS. *FO II: Functional Orthopaedics II*. Steamboat Springs, CO: The Institute of Physical Art; 2010.
 3. Johnson GS. *FMUQ: Functional Mobilization for the Upper Quadrant*. Steamboat Springs, CO: The Institute of Physical Art; 2010.
 4. Johnson GS. *FMLQ: Functional Mobilization for the Lower Quadrant*. Steamboat Springs, CO: The Institute of Physical Art; 2010.
 5. Johnson GS, Saliba VL. Soft tissue mobilization. In: Donatelli RA, Wooden MJ, eds. *Orthopaedic Physical Therapy*. 3rd ed. New York: Churchill Livingstone; 2002.
 6. Rolf I. *Rolfing: Reestablishing the Natural Alignment and Structural Integration of the Human Body*. Rochester, VT: Healing Arts Press; 1989.
 7. Feldenkrais M. *Awareness Through Movement: Health Exercises for Personal Growth*. New York: Harper & Row; 1972.
 8. Aston Judith. *Aston Postural Assessment Workbook: Skills for Observing and Evaluating Body Patterns*. San Antonio, TX: Therapy Skill Builders; 1998.
 9. Liskin J. *Moving Medicine: The Life and Work of Milton Trager, MD*. Barrytown, NY: Barrytown/Station Hill Press; 1996.
 10. Dicke E, Shliack H, Wolff A. *A Manual of Reflexive Therapy of Connective Tissue (Connective Tissue Massage) "Bindegewebsmassage"*. Scarsdale, NY: Sidney S. Simone; 1978.
 11. Ebner M. *Connective Tissue Massage: Theory and Therapeutic Application*. Malabar, FL: R.E. Krieger Publishing; 1975.
 12. Todd ME. *The Thinking Body*. Gouldsboro, ME: Gestalt Journal Press; 1997.
 13. Heller J. *Bodywise*. New York: St. Martin's Press; 1986.
 14. Jones F. *Body Awareness the Alexander Technique*. New York: Schocken Books; 1979.
 15. Saliba V, Johnson G, Wardlaw C. Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation. In: Basmajian J, Nyberg R, eds. *Rational Manual Therapies*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins; 1993:243-284.
 16. Knott M, Voss DE. *Proprioceptive Neuromuscular Facilitation*. 2nd ed. New York: Harper & Row; 1968.
 17. Adler S, Becker D, Buck M. *PNF in Practice*. 3rd ed. Berlin: Springer; 2007.
 18. Knott M. In the groove. *Phys Ther*. 1973;53:365-372.
 19. Voss DE. Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation. *Phys Ther*. 1967;46: 838-899.
 20. Kabat H. Proprioceptive facilitation in the therapeutic exercise. In: Licht E, ed. *Therapeutic Exercise*. 2nd ed. New Haven, CT: E Licht Publisher; 1961.
 21. Johnson GS, Saliba-Johnson VL. *PNFI: The Functional Approach to Movement Reeducation*. Steamboat Springs, CO: Institute of Physical Art; 2010.
 22. Saliba-Johnson VL. *Back Education and Training: Course Outline*. Steamboat Springs, CO: Institute of Physical Art; 2010.
 23. Mennell J. *Joint Pain*. Boston: Little, Brown; 1964.
 24. Gratz C. Fascial adhesions in pain in the low back and arthritis. *JAMA*. 1938;3:1813-1818.
 25. Maitland GD, Hengeveld E, Banks K, English K. *Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation*. 6th ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 2001.
 26. Scott W, Stevens J, Binder-Macleod SA. Human skeletal muscle fiber type classifications. *Phys Ther*. 2001;81:1810-1816.
 27. Elvey RL. Intervention of arm pain associated with abnormal brachial plexus tension. *Austral J Physiother*. 1986;32:224.
 28. Shacklock M. *Clinical Neurodynamics*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Elsevier; 2005.
 29. Butler D. *The Sensitive Nervous System*. Adelaide, Australia: NoiGroup Publications; 2001.
 30. Edgelow P. The Edgelow Neuro/Vascular Entrapment Self-Treatment Program – Patient Booklet. Available at: www.vascularweb.org/educationandmeetings/2013-Vascular-Annual-Meeting/Documents/P2-Wed-755_Physical_Therapy_for_nTOS_Edgelow.pdf%3FMobile%3D1+%&cd=1&hl=en&ct=clnk&gl=us.
 31. Edgelow P. Neurovascular Consequences of Cumulative Trauma Disorders Affecting the Thoracic Outlet: A Patient-Centered Treatment Approach. In: Donatelli, R., ed. *Physical Therapy of the Shoulder*. 4th ed. New York: Churchill Livingstone; 2003: 205–238.
 32. Bly L. The components of normal movement during the first year of life and abnormal motor development. *Therapy Skill Builders*; 1994.
 33. Johnson GS, Saliba-Johnson VL. *Functional Gait*. Steamboat Springs, CO: Institute of Physical Art; 2010.
 34. Goddard S. *Reflexes, Learning and Behavior*. Eugene, OR: Fern Ridge Press; 2002.
 35. Kabat H. *Low Back and Leg Pain from Slipped Disc in the Neck: Instruction*

- Manual for Patients*. St. Louis, MO: Warren H. Green; 1983.
36. Richardson C, Hodges P, Hides J. *Therapeutic Exercise for Lumbopelvic Stabilization*. 2nd ed. New York: Churchill Livingstone; 2004.
 37. Hides JA, Stokes MJ, Saide M, Jull GA, Cooper DH. Evidence of lumbar multifidus muscle wasting ipsilateral to symptoms in patients with acute/subacute low back pain. *Spine*. 1994;19:165-172.
 38. Hides J, Richardson C, Jull G. Multifidus muscle recovery is not automatic after resolution of acute, first-episode low back pain. *Spine*. 1996;21: 2763-2769.
 39. Kay AG. An extensive literature review of the lumbar multifidus: anatomy. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2000;8:102-114.
 40. Yoshihara K, Nakayama Y, Fujii N, Aoki T, Hiromoto I. Atrophy of the multifidus muscle in patients with lumbar disk herniation: histo- chemical and electromyographic study [abstract]. *Orthoblujournal*. 2001;493-495.
 41. Yoshihara K, Shirai Y, Nakayama Y, Uesaka S. Histochemical changes in the multifidus muscle in patients with lumbar intervertebral disc herniation [abstract]. *Spine*. 2001;26:622-626.
 42. Hodges PW, Richardson A. Inefficient muscular stabilization of the lumbar spine associated with lower back pain. *Spine*. 1996;21:2640-2650.
 43. Kendall F, McCreary E, Provance P. *Muscles Testing and Function with Posture and Pain*. 4th ed. New York: Williams & Wilkins; 1993.
 44. Friberg R, Thurmond S. Facilitation of the lumbar multifidus and erector spinae using prolonged isometric contraction; Construct validity of lumbar spine classification system. Poster presentations. AAOMPT Conference; Salt Lake City, UT; October 14-16, 2005.
 45. Abdulwahab S, Sabbahi M. Neck retractions, cervical root decompression, and radicular pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2000;31:4-12.
 46. O'Leary S, Jull G, Kim M, Vicenzino, B. Specificity in retraining craniocervical flexor muscle performance. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2007;37:3-9.
 47. Falla DL, Jull GA, Hodges PW. Patients with neck pain demonstrate diminished electromyographic activity of the deep cervical flexor muscles during performance of the craniocervical flexion test. *Spine*. 2004;29: 2108-2114.
 48. Lee HWM. Progressive muscle synergy and synchronization in movement patterns: an approach to the treatment of dynamic lumbar instability. *J Man Manip Ther*. 1994;2:133-142.
 49. Ylinen J, Salo P, Nykanen M, Kautiainen H, Hakkinen A. Decreased isometric neck strength in women with chronic neck pain and the repeatability of neck strength measurements. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2004;85:1303-1308.
 50. Kong WZ, Goel VK, Gilbertson LG, Weinstein JN. Effects of muscle dysfunction on lumbar spine mechanics: a finite element study based on a two-motion segments model. *Spine*. 1996;21:2197-2207.
 51. O'Sullivan PB, Twomey L, Allison GT. Dysfunction of the neuro-muscular system in the presence of low back pain: implications for physical therapy management. *J Man Manip Ther*. 1997;5:20-26.
 52. Stevans, J, Hall KG. Motor skill acquisition strategies for rehabilitation of low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1998;3:165-167.
 53. Van Dieen JH, Cholewicki J, Radebold A. Trunk muscle recruitment patterns with low back pain enhance the stability of the lumbar spine. *Spine*. 2003;28:834-841.
 54. Beattie P. Current understanding of lumbar intervertebral disc degeneration: a review with emphasis upon etiology, pathophysiology, and lumbar magnetic resonance imaging findings. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2008;38: 329-340.
 55. Buckwalter JA. Aging and degeneration of the human intervertebral disc. *Spine*. 1995;20:1307-1314.
 56. Dolan KJ, Green A. Lumbar spine reposition sense: the effect of a "slouched" posture. *Man Ther*. 2006;11:202-207.
 57. Lundon K, Bolton K. Structure and function of the lumbar intervertebral disk in health, aging, and pathologic conditions. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2001;31:291-306.
 58. O'Sullivan P, Mitchell T, Bulch P, Waller R, Holte J. The relationship between posture and back muscle endurance in industrial workers with flexion-related low back pain. *Man Ther*. 2006;11:264-271.
 59. Pettman, E. What is a typical posteriolateral disc protrusion and how is it so successfully managed by the passive extension protocol innovated by Robin McKenzie, an evidence based review. Excerpt from Level I NAIOMT course at Andrews University, Eugene, OR. Date unknown.
 60. Ames DL. Overuse syndrome. *J Fla Med Assoc*. 1986;73:607.
 61. Farfan HF. Mechanical factors in the genesis of low back pain. In: Bonica JJ, ed. *Advances in Pain Research and Therapy*. Vol 3. New York: Raven Press; 1979.
 62. Cholewicki J, Silfies SP, Shah RA, et al. Delayed trunk muscle reflex responses increase the risk of low back injuries. *Spine*. 2005;30: 2614-2620.
 63. Davis DS, Ashby PE, McCale KL, McQuain JA, Wine M. The effectiveness of 3 stretching techniques on hamstring flexibility using consistent stretching parameters. *J Strength Con Res*. 2005;19:27-32.
 64. Ferber R, Osternig LR, Gravelle DC. Effect of PNF stretch techniques on knee flexor muscle EMG activity older adults. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol*. 2002;12:391-397.
 65. Godes JJ, Mattson-Bell M, Thorpe D, Shah D. The immediate effects of soft tissue mobilization with proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation on glenohumeral external rotation and overhead reach. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2003;33:713-718.
 66. Grzebellus M, Hering G. The Effect of contralateral PNF Patterns on Patients After Knee Surgery. IPNFA Meeting Vallejo, 1998.
 67. Hight AB, Duncan PW, Nelson SG. Electromyographic Activity of Two Contralateral Lower Extremity Muscles During a PNF Pattern.
 68. Kofotolis N, Vrabas IS, Vamvakoudis E, Papanikolaou A, Mandroukas K. Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation training induced alterations in muscle fibre type and cross sectional area. *Br J Sports Med*. 2005;39:e11.
 69. Kotoftolis N, Kellis E. Effects of two 4-week proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation programs on muscle endurance, flexibility, and functional performance in women with chronic low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 2006;86: 1001-1012.
 70. Marek SM, Cramer JT, Fincher AL, et al. Acute effects of static and proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation stretching on muscle strength and power output. *J Athl Train*. 2005;40:94-103.
 71. Moor MA, Kukulka CG. Depression of Hoffman reflexes following voluntary contraction and implications for proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation therapy. *Phys Ther*. 1991;71:321-333.
 72. Nakamura R, Kosaka K. Effect of proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation on EEG activation induced by facilitating position in patients with spinocerebellar degeneration. *Tohoku J Exp Med*. 1986;148:159-161.
 73. Spernoga SG, Uhl TL, Arnold BL, Gansneder BM. Duration of main-tained hamstring flexibility after a one-time, modified hold-relax stretching protocol. *J Athl Train*. 2001;36:44-48.
 74. Stevenson J, Maitland M, Anemaet W, Beckstead J. Body weight support treadmill training compared with PNF training in persons with chronic spine. *J Neuro Phys Ther*. 2004;12.
 75. Wang R. Effect of proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation on the gait of patients with hemiplegia of long and short duration. *Phys Ther*. 1994;74:1108-1115.
 76. Gowitzke BA, Milner M. *Scientific Basis of Human Movement*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins; 1988.
 77. Basmajian JV. *Muscles Alive. Their Functions Revealed by Electromyography*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins; 1978.
 78. Sherrington CS. *The Integrative Action of the Nervous System*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press; 1961:340.

79. Sherrington CS. *Selected Writings of Sir Charles Sherrington: A Testimonial Presented by the Neurologists Forming the Guarantors of the Journal Brain*. D Denny-Brown, ed. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press, 1979.
80. Vicenzino B, Branjerdporn M, Teys P, Jordan K. Initial changes in posterior talar glide and dorsiflexion of the ankle after mobilization with movement in individuals with recurrent ankle sprain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2006;36:464-470.
81. Vicenzino B, Cleland JA, Bisset L. Joint manipulation in the management of lateral epicondylalgia: a clinical commentary. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2007;15:50-56.
82. Flynn T. *The Thoracic Spine and Rib Cage: Musculoskeletal Evaluation and Treatment*. Boston, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 1996.
83. Riemann B, Lephart S. The sensorimotor system, part I: the physiologic basis of functional joint stability. *J Athl Train*. 2002;37:71-79.
84. Riemann B, Lephart S. The sensorimotor system, part II: the role of proprioception in motor control and functional joint stability. *J Athl Train*. 2002;37:80-84.
85. Evjenth O, Hamberg J. *Muscle Stretching in Manual Therapy, Vol. 1 & 2*. Alfa, Sweden: Alfa Rehab; 1984.
86. Nouwen A, Van Akkerveeken PF, Versloot JM. Patterns of muscular activity during movement in patients with chronic low-back pain. *Spine*. 1987;12: 777-782.
87. Kirkaldy-Willis WH. *Managing Low Back Pain*. 2nd ed. New York: Churchill Livingstone; 1988.
88. White A, Panjabi M. *Clinical Biomechanics of the Spine*. New York: Lippincott; 1978.
89. Johnson GS, Johnson SV. The application of the principles and procedures of PNF for the care of lumbar spinal instabilities. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2002;10:83-105.
90. Paris SV. Physical signs of instability. *Spine*. 1985;10:277-279.
91. Fritz JM, Erhard RE, Hagen BF. Segmental instability of the lumbar spine. *Phys Ther* 1998;8:889-896.
92. Morgan FP, King T. Primary instability of the lumbar vertebrae as a common cause of low back pain. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 1957;39:6-21.
93. Pope MH, Panjabi MM. Biomechanical definitions of spinal instability. *Spine*. 1985;10:255-256.
94. Frymoyer JW, Selby DK. Segmental instability: Rationale for treatment. *Spine*. 1985;10:280-286.
95. Panjabi MM. The stabilizing system of the spine: part II. Neutral zone and instability hypothesis. *J Spinal Disord*. 1992;5:390-396.
96. Panjabi MM, Abumi K, Duranceau J, et al. Spinal stability and intersegmental muscle forces: a biomechanical model. *Spine*. 1989;14: 194-200.
97. Pope MH, Panjabi MM. Biomechanical definitions of spinal instability. *Spine*. 1985;10:255-256.
98. Frymoyer JW, Selby DK. Segmental instability: Rationale for intervention. *Spine*. 1985;10:280-286.
99. Radebold A, Cholewicki J, Panjabi MM, Patel TC. Muscle response pattern to sudden trunk loading in healthy individuals and in patients with chronic low back pain. *Spine*. 2000;25:947-954.
100. Hodges P, Cresswell A. Altered trunk muscle recruitment in people with low back pain with upper limb movement at different speeds. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1999;80:1005-1011.
101. Hodges P, Cresswell A, Thorstensson A. Preparatory trunk motion accompanies rapid upper limb movement. *Exp Brain Res*. 1999;124: 69-79.
102. Hodges P, Richardson C. Contraction of the abdominal muscle associated with movement of the lower limb. *Phys Ther*. 1997;77:132-143.
103. Hodges P, Richardson C. Inefficient muscular stabilization of the lumbar spine associated with low back pain. A motor control evaluation of transversus abdominis. *Spine*. 1996;21:2640-2650.
104. Janda V. Introduction to functional pathology of the motor system. In: Janda Compendium: Minneapolis, MN: OPTP; 1994;25-29.
105. Nouwen A, Van Akkerveeken PF, Versloot JM. Patterns of muscular activity during movement in patients with chronic low-back pain. *Spine*. 1987;12:777-782.
106. Cleland JA, Childs JD, Fritz JM, Whitman JM, Eberhart SL. Development of a clinical prediction rule for guiding treatment of a subgroup of patients with neck pain: use of thoracic spine manipulation, exercise, and patient education. *Phys Ther*. 2007;87:9-22.
107. Cleland JA, Glynn P, Whitman JM, et al. Short-term effects of thrust versus nonthrust mobilization/manipulation directed at the thoracic spine in patients with neck pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Phys Ther*. 2007;87:431-440.
108. Do DT. Resolution of chronic non-cervicogenic dizziness following manual physical therapy directed at the ribcage: a case report. AAOMPT Conference, Charlotte, NC, October 20-22, 2006.
109. Lee D. Biomechanics of the thorax: a clinical model of in vivo function. *J Man Manip Ther*. 1993;1:13-21.
110. Liebler E, Tufanao-Coors L, Douris P, et al. The effect of thoracic spine mobilization on lower trapezius strength testing. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2001;9:207-212.
111. McGuckin N. Modern manual therapy of the vertebral column. In: *The T4 Syndrome*. Grieve GP, ed. New York: Churchill Livingstone; 1986: 238.
112. Viti James, Paris S. The use of upper thoracic manipulation in a patient with headaches. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2000;8:25-28.
113. Burkhart SS, Morgan CD, Kibler WB. The disabled throwing shoulder: spectrum of pathology part III: the SICK scapula, scapular dyskinesis, the kinetic chain, and rehabilitation. *Arthroscopy*. 2003;19: 641-661.
114. Cools AM, Witvrouw EE, Declercq GA, et al. Scapular muscle recruitment patterns: trapezius muscle latency with and without impingement symptoms [abstracted by Hoops J, *IAOM Quarterly Review*. 2005;]. *Am J Sports Med*. 2003;31:542-549.
115. Laudner K, Myers J, Pasquale M, Bradley J, Lephart S. Scapular dysfunction in throwers with pathological internal impingement [abstracted by Harris PM, *IAOM-US Quarterly Review*. 2006;56:2-3]. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2006;36:485-494.
116. Levangie PK, Cook HE. The shoulder girdle: kinesiology review. *PT Magazine*. 2000;12:48-62.
117. McClure P, Michener L, Karduna A. Shoulder function and 3-Dimensional scapular kinematics in people with and without shoulder impingement syndrome. *Phys Ther*. 2006;86:1075-1090.
118. Rundquist P. Alterations in scapular kinematics in subject with idiopathic loss of shoulder range of motion. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2007;37:19-25.
119. Tate AR, McClure P, Kareha S, Irwin D. Effects of the scapula reposition test on shoulder impingement symptoms and elevation strength in overhead athletes. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther*. 2008;38:4-111.
120. Thigpen CA, Padua DA, Morgan N, Krops C, Karas SG. Scapular kinematics during supraspinatus rehabilitation exercise: a comparison of full-can versus empty-can techniques. *Am J Sports Med*. 2006;34: 644-652.
121. Senbursa G, Baltaci G, Atay A. Comparison of conservative treatment with and without manual physical therapy for patients with shoulder impingement syndrome: a prospective, randomized clinical trial. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc*. 2007;7:915-921.
122. Flatow EL, Soslowksi LJ, Ticker JB, et al. Excursion of the rotator cuff under the acromion. patterns of subacromial contact. *Am J Sports Med*. 1994;22:779-788.
123. Donatelli, R., *Physical Therapy of the Shoulder*. 3rd ed. New York: Churchill Livingstone; 1997.
124. Maigne JY, Doursounian L, Chatellier G. Causes and mechanisms of common coccydynia. *Spine*. 2000;25:3072-3079.
125. Maigne JY, Guedj S, Straus C. Idiopathic coccygodynia. Lateral roentgenograms in the sitting position and coccygeal discography. *Spine*. 1994;19:930-934.
126. Maigne JY. Management of Common Coccydynia. 2002;1-10 Available at www.sofmmoo.com/english_section/7_coccyx/coccyx.htm.
127. Thiele GH. Coccygodynia, the mechanism of its production and its

- relationship to anorectal disease. *Am J Surg.* 1950;110-116.
128. Heinrich S. Treatment of sacro-coccygeal dysfunction: dealing with a delicate issue in therapy. *Phys Ther Forum.* 1992;22:5.
129. Maigne JY, Chatellier G. Comparison of three manual coccydynia treatments. *Spine.* 2001;26:479-484.
130. Maigne JY, Chatellier G, Faou ML, Arachambeau M. The treatment of chronic coccydynia with intrarectal manipulation: a RCT. *Spine.* 2006;31:E621-7.
131. Schapiro S. Low back and rectal pain from an orthopedic and proctologic viewpoint. *Am J Surg.* 1950;117-128.
132. Barral J, Mercier P. The coccyx. *Visceral Manipulation.* 2nd ed. Seattle, WA: Eastland Press; 2006:259-263.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 13**
1. Carlson S. History of massage. 2006. Available at <https://suite101.com/a/historyofmassage-a36>. Accessed March 31, 2014.
2. Calvert R. Historic descriptions of massage. *Massage Magazine.* 2005;111.
3. Travell JG, Simons DG. *Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction: The Trigger Point Manual.* Vols. I and II. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1992.
4. Kellgren JH. Observations on referred pain arising from muscle. *Clin Sci.* 1938;3:175-190.
5. Dicke E, Shliack H, Wolff A. *A Manual of Reflexive Therapy of Connective Tissue (Connective Tissue Massage) "Bindegewebsmassage."* Scarsdale, NY: Sidney S. Simone; 1978.
6. Palastange N. Connective tissue massage. In: Grieve G, *Modern Manual Therapy of the Vertebral Column.* London: Churchill Livingstone; 1986.
7. Miller B. Manual therapy for myofascial pain and dysfunction. In: Rachlin ES, ed. *Myofascial Pain and Fibromyalgia.* St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 2002.
8. Cyriax J. *Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine: Diagnosis of Soft Tissue Lesions.* 8th ed. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins; 1984.
9. Cyriax J, Cyriax P. *Illustrated Manual of Orthopaedic Medicine.* Bournemouth, UK: Butterworths; 1983.
10. Rolf R. *Rolfing.* Santa Monica, CA: Dennis-Landman; 1977.
11. Schultz RL, Feitis R. *The Endless Web—Fascial Anatomy and Physical Reality.* Berkeley, CA: North Atlantic Books; 1996.
12. Feldenkrais M. *Awareness Through Movement.* New York: Harper & Row; 1977.
13. Aston J. *Aston Patterning.* Incline Valley, NV: Aston Training Center; 1989.
14. Trager M. *Trager Mentastics: Movement as a Way to Agelessness.* Barrytown, NY: Station Hill; 1987.
15. Tsao H, Hodges PW. Persistence of improvements in postural strategies following motor control training in people with recurrent low back pain. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol.* 2008;18(4):559-567.
16. Culav EM, Clark CH, Merrilees MJ. Connective tissues: matrix composition and its relevance to physical therapy. *Phys Ther.* 1999;79:308-319.
17. Frankel VH, Nordin M. *Basic Biomechanics of the Skeletal System.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger; 1980.
18. Currier D, Nelson R. *The Dynamics of Human Biologic Tissue.* Philadelphia, F.A. Davis; 1992.
19. Downey PA, Siegel MI. Bone biology and the clinical implications of osteoporosis. *Phys Ther.* 2006;86:1.
20. Akeson W. Wolff's law of connective tissue: The effects of stress deprivation on synovial joints. *Arthritis Rheum.* 1989;18(suppl 2):1.
21. Mueller MJ, Maluf KS. Tissue adaptation to physical stress: A proposed "physical stress theory" to guide physical therapy practice, education and research. *Phys Ther.* 2002;82:383-403.
22. Gray H. *Anatomy of the Human Body.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger; 1966.
23. Akeson WH, Amiel D, Woo S. Immobility effects on synovial joint: the pathomechanics of joint contracture. *Biorheology.* 1980;17:95.
24. Amiel D, Akeson W, Woo S. Effects of nine weeks immobilization of the types of collagen synthesized in periarticular connective tissue from rabbit knees. *Trans Orth Res Soc.* 1980;5:162.
25. Butler D. *Mobilization the Nervous System.* New York: Churchill Livingstone; 1991.
26. Gratz CM. Air injection of the fascial spaces. *Am J Roentgenol.* 1936;35:750.
27. Grossman MR, Sahrman SA, Rose SJ. Review of length-associated changes in muscle. *Phys Ther.* 1982;62:1799.
28. Schleip R, Klingler W, Lehmann-Horn F. Active fascial contractility: fascia may be able to contract in a smooth muscle-like manner and thereby influence musculoskeletal dynamics. *Med Hypothesis.* 2005;65:273-277.
29. Ng CP, Hinz B, Swartz MA. Interstitial fluid flow induces myofibroblast differentiation and collagen alignment in vitro. *J of Cell Sci.* 2005;118: 4731-4739.
30. McCullough J. The integumentary system—repair and management: an overview. *PT Magazine.* 2004. Available at: <http://web.missouri.edu/~danneckere/pt316/case/wound/integumentary.pdf>.
31. Engles M. A tissue response. In: Donatelli R, and Wooden M. *Orthopaedic Physical Therapy.* Philadelphia: Elsevier; 2001.
32. Woo S, Buckwalter JA. *Injury and Repair of the Musculoskeletal Soft Tissues.* Park Ridge, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons; 1988.
33. Arem JA, Madden JW. Effects of stress on healing wounds. Intermittent noncyclical tension. *J Surg Res.* 1976;20:93.
34. Van der Muelen JCH. Present state of knowledge on processes of healing in collagen structures. *Int J Sports Med.* 1982;3:4.
35. Kobesova A, Morris CE, Lewit K, Safarova M. Twenty-year old pathogenic active postsurgical scar: a case study of a patient with persistent right lower quadrant pain. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2007;20:234-237.
36. Lewit K, Olsanska S. Clinical significance of active scars: abnormal scars as a cause of myofascial pain. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2004;27: 399-402.
37. Cummings GS, Crutchfield CA, Barnes MR. *Orthopedic Physical Therapy Series: Vol 1: Tissue Changes in Contractures.* Atlanta: Strokesville; 1983.
38. Kendall HO, Kendall FP, Boynton DA. *Posture and Pain.* Huntington, NY: Krieger Publishing; 1977.
39. Woo SL-Y, Buckwalter JA. *Injury and Repair of the Musculoskeletal Soft Tissues.* Park Ridge, IL: American Academy of Orthopedic Surgeons; 1988.
40. Calliet R. *Soft Tissue Pain and Disability.* Philadelphia: FA Davis; 1977.
41. Farfan HF. Mechanical factors in the genesis of low back pain. In: Bonica JJ, Liebeskind JC, Albe-Fessard D, eds. *Advances in Pain and Research and Therapy.* Vol 3. New York: Raven Press; 1979.
42. Hunt TK, Banda MJ, Silver IA. Cell interaction in post-traumatic fibrosis. *Clin Symp.* 114;1985:128-149.
43. Johnson GS, Saliba-Johnson VL. *Functional Orthopaedics I. Course Outline.* Steamboat Springs, CO: Institute of Physical Art; 2003.
44. Caprini JA, Arcelus JA, Swanson J, et al. The ultrasonic localization of abdominal wall adhesions. *Surg Endos.* 1995;9:283-285.
45. Isla A, Alvarez F. Spinal epidural fibrosis following lumbar discectomy and antiadhesion barrier. *Neurocirugia (Astur).* 2001;12:439-446.
46. Brill AI, Nezhat F, Nezhat CH, Nezhat C. The incidence of adhesions after prior laparotomy: a laparoscopic appraisal. *Obstet Gynecol.* 1998;85:269-272.
47. Ahcan U, Amez ZM, Bajrovic F, Zoman P. Surgical technique to reduce scar discomfort after carpal tunnel surgery. *J Hand Surg (Am)* 2002;27: 821-827.
48. Stauber WT, Knack KK, Miller GR, Grimmett JG. Fibrosis and intercellular collagen connections from 4 weeks of muscle strains. *Muscle Nerve.* 1996;19:423-430.
49. McNeil PL, Khakee R. Disruptions of muscle fiber plasmamembrane: role in exercise-induced damage. *Am J Pathol.* 1992;140:1097-1099.
50. Matthews P, Richards H. Factors in the adherence of flexor tendon after repair. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1976;58B:230.
51. Gelberman RH, Vandebert JS, Lundberg GN, Akeson WH. Flexor tendon healing and restoration of the gliding surface. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1983; 65A:70.

52. Akeson WH, Amiel D, Mechanic GL, et al. Collagen cross-linking alterations in periarticular connective tissue collagen after nine weeks of immobilization. *Connect Tissue Res.* 1977;5:15-19.
53. Akeson WH, Woo SL-Y, Amiel D, Matthews JV. Biomechanical and biochemical changes in the periarticular connective tissue during con- tracture development in the immobilized rabbit knee. *Connect Tissue Res.* 1974;12:4.
54. Woo S, Matthew JV, Akeson WH, et al. Connective tissue response to immobility: correlative study of biomechanical and biochemical measure- ments of normal and immobilized rabbit knees. *Arthritis Rheum.* 1975; 18:257.
55. Woo S, Gomex MA, Woo YK, et al. The relationship of immobilization and exercise on tissue remodeling. *Biorheology.* 1982;19:397.
56. Iacono JA, Ehlich HP, Keefer KA, Krummel TM. Hyaluron induces scarless repair in mouse limb organ culture. *J Ped Surg.* 1998;33:4.
57. Miller JA, Ferguson RL, Powers DL, Burns JW, Shalaby SW. Efficacy of hyaluronic acid/ anti-inflammatory systems in preventing postsurgical tendon adhesions. *J Biomed Mater Res.* 1997;38:25-33.
58. Larsson SE, Bodegard L, Henriksson KG, Obery PA. Chronic trapezius myalgia: morphology and blood flow studied in 17 patients. *Act Orthop Scand.* 1990;61:394-398.
59. Amiel D, Frey C, Woo S, et al. Value of hyaluronic acid in the prevention of contracture formation. *Clin Orthop* 1985;196:306.
60. Jarvinen TA, Kannua P, Jarvinen TI, et al. Tenascin-C in the pathobiology and healing process of musculoskeletal tissue injury. *Scand J Med Sci Sports* 2000;10:376-382.
61. Selye H. *The Stress of Human Life.* New York: McGraw-Hill; 1978.
62. Wyke B. The neurology of joints. *Ann R Coll Sur* 1967;41:25.
63. Janda V. Muscle weakness and inhibition (pseudoparesis) in back pain syndromes. In: Grieve G, ed. *Modern Manual Therapy of the Vertebral Column.* New York: Churchill Livingstone; 1986:198.
64. Janda V. Pain in the locomotor system, a broad approach. In: Glasgow EF, ed. *Aspects of Manipulative Therapy,* Melbourne, Australia: Churchill Livingstone; 1984.
65. Janda V. *Muscles and Back Pain: Assessment and Intervention, Movement Patterns, Motor Recruitment.* Course notes. 2nd ed. 1994;4.
66. Janda V. Muscle spasm—a proposed procedure for differential diagnosis. *J Manual Med* 1991;6:136-139.
67. Emre M. Symptomatology of muscle spasm. In: Emre M, Mathies H, eds. *Muscle Spasm and Back Pain.* Carnforth, UK: Parthenon; 1988.
68. Lewit K. Management of muscular pain associated with articular dysfunction. In: Friction JR, Awad EA. *Advances in Pain Research and Therapy. Vol 28. Myofascial Pain and Fibromyalgia.* New York: Raven; 1990.
69. Tardieu C, Tarbary J, Tardieu G, et al. Adaptation of sarcomere numbers to the length imposed on muscle. In: Gubba F, Marecahl G, Takacs O, eds. *Mechanism of Muscle Adaptation to Functional Requirements.* Elmsford, NY: Pergamon Press; 1981:103.
70. Knott M, Voss DE. *Proprioceptive Neuromuscular Facilitation.* 2nd ed. New York: Harper & Row; 1968.
71. Saliba V, Johnson G, Wardlaw C. Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation. In: Basmajian J, Nyberg R, eds. *Rational Manual Therapies.* Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins; 1993:243.
72. Johnson GS, Saliba VL. Soft tissue mobilization. In: Donatelli RA, Wooden MJ, eds. *Orthopaedic Physical Therapy.* 2nd ed. New York: Churchill Livingstone; 1994.
73. Johnson GS, Saliba-Johnson VL. *Back Education and Training: Course Outline.* Steamboat Springs, CO: Institute of Physical Art; 1997.
74. Sahrman S. *Diagnosis and Intervention of Shoulder Movement System Impair- ment Syndromes.* Course notes. St. Louis, MO: Washington University; 2004.
75. Godges J. *Manual Therapy and Movement.* Course notes. 1992.
76. Kurz T. *Stretching Scientifically: A Guide to Flexibility Training.* Island Pond, VT: Stadion; 1994.
77. Ryweraut Y. *The Feldenkrais Method.* San Francisco: Harper & Row; 1974.
78. McKenzie RA. *The Lumbar Spine: Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy.* Lower Hutt, New Zealand: Spinal Publications; 1981.
79. Paris S. Physical signs of instability. *Spine.* 1985;3:277-279.
80. Saliba V, Johnson G. Lumbar protective mechanism. In: White AH, Anderson R, eds. *The Conservative Care of Low Back Pain.* Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins; 1991;112.
81. Christensen H, et al. Palpation of the upper thoracic spine: An observer reliability study. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther.* 2002;25:285-292.
82. Huijbregts P. Spinal motion palpation: a review of reliability studies. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2002;10:24-39.
83. Wainner RS, et al. Reliability and diagnostic accuracy of the clinical examination and patient self-report measures for cervical radiculopathy. *Spine.* 2003;28:52-62.
84. Hunter G. Specific soft tissue mobilization in the management of soft tissue dysfunction. *Man Ther.* 1998;3:2-11.
85. Sutton GS, Bartel MR. Soft Tissue Mobilization Techniques for the Hand Therapist. *J Hand Ther.* 1994;7:185-192.
86. Cottingham JT, Porges SW, Richmonk K. Shifts in pelvic inclination angle and parasymphathetic tone produced by rolling soft tissue manipulation. *Phys Ther.* 1988;68.
87. Godges J, Mattson-Bell M, Thorpe D, Shah D. The immediate effects of soft tissue mobilization with proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation on glenohumeral external rotation and overhead reach. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2008;33:713-718.
88. Senbursa G, Baltic G, Atay A. Comparison of conservative treatment with and without manual physical therapy for patients with shoulder impinge- ment syndrome: a prospective, randomized clinical trial. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc.* 2007;15:915-921.
89. Maitland GD. *Vertebral Manipulation.* 5th ed. London: Butterworths; 1986.
90. Threlkeld AJ. The effects of manual therapy on connective tissue. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72.
91. Hollinshead, WH. *Textbook of Anatomy.* 3rd ed. New York: Harper and Row; 1974.
92. Johnson GS, Saliba-Johnson VL. *Functional Orthopaedics II.* Course outline. Steamboat Springs, CO: The Institute of Physical Art; 2004.
93. Evjenth O, Hamberg J. *Muscle Stretching in Manual Therapy: A Clinical Manual.* Alfa, Sweden: Alfa Rehab Forlag; 1985.
94. Johnson GS, Saliba-Johnson VL. *PNFI: The Functional Approach to Movement Reeducation.* Steamboat Springs, CO: Institute of Physical Art; 1997.
95. Lewit K. *Manipulative Therapy in Rehabilitation of the Locomotor System.* 2nd ed. Boston: Butterworths; 1992.
96. Stoddard A. *Manual of Osteopathic Practice.* London: Hutchinson & Co; 1959.
97. Ellis J. *Lumbopelvic Integration.* Course notes; 1999.
98. Aspinall W. Clinical implications of iliopsoas dysfunction. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1993;1:41-46.
99. Ingber RS. Iliopsoas myofascial dysfunction: a treatable cause of LBP. *Arch Phys Med.* 1989;70:382-386.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 14

1. Cantu R, Grodin A. *Myofascial Manipulation: Theory and Clinical Application.* Gaithersburg, MD: Aspen Publishers; 1992.
2. Hoffa AJ. *Technik der Massage.* Stuttgart, Germany: Ferdinand Enke; 1900.
3. Rolf IP. *Rolling: The Integration of Human Structures.* Rochester, VT: Heal- ing Arts Press; 1977.
4. Heller J, Hanson J. *The Client's Handbook.* Mt. Shasta, CA: Heller and Hellerwork; 1985.
5. Alexander FM. *The Alexander Technique.* New York: First Carol Publishing Group; 1989.
6. Feldenkrais M. *Awareness Through Movement.* San Francisco: Harper Collins; 1972.

7. Aston J. *Aston Patterning*. Course notes. Hartford, CT: Upledger Institute; 1993.
 8. Clemente C. *A Regional Atlas of the Human Body*. Baltimore: Urban and Schwarzenberg; 1987.
 9. Fitton-Jackson S. Antecedent phases of matrix formation. In: *Structure and Function of Connective Tissue and Skeletal Tissue*. London: Butterworth; 1965.
 10. Frankel VH, Nordin M. *Basic Biomechanics of the Musculoskeletal System*. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger; 1980.
 11. Gray H. *Gray's Anatomy*. New York: Gramercy Books, Crown Publishers; 1977.
 12. Hollinshead H, Rosse C. *Textbook of Anatomy*. 4th ed. Philadelphia: Harper Row; 1985.
 13. Hukins DWL. Tissue components. In: Hukins DWL. *Connective Tissue Matrix*. Vol. I. London: McMillan Publishing; 1984.
 14. Martini F. *Fundamentals of Anatomy and Physiology*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall; 1989.
 15. Now VC, Holmes MH, Law WM. Fluid transport and mechanical properties of articular cartilage: a review. *J Biomech*. 1984;17:377-394.
 16. Zohar D. *The Quantum Self*. New York: Quill/William Morrow; 1990.
 17. Rich A, Crick FHC. The molecular structure of collagen. *J Mol Biol*. 1961;3:483.
 18. Lowen F. *Visceral Manipulation*. Hartford, CT: Upledger Institute; 1990.
 19. Boone E. *Origin and Development of the Fascial Structure*. Amsterdam, Holland: Upledger Institute's Europe's Fourth Biannual Congress; 1996.
 20. Weiss J. Collagens and collagenolytic enzymes. In: Hukins DWL. *Connective Tissue Matrix*. Vol I. London: McMillan Publishing; 1984.
 21. Barral JP. *The Thorax*. Seattle: Eastland Press; 1991.
 22. Calliet R. *Soft Tissue Pain and Disability*. Philadelphia: F.A. Davis; 1988.
 23. Juhan D. *Job's Body*. Barrytown, NY: Station Hill; 1987.
 24. Barral JP. *Urogenital Manipulation*. Seattle: Eastland Press; 1993.
 25. Weiselfish S. *A Systems Approach for Treatment of TMJ Dysfunction*. Connecticut State American Physical Therapy Association Conference, 1981.
 26. Bergquist R, Shaw S. *Advanced Therapeutics*. Springfield, MA: Springfield College; 1978.
 27. Kain JB. *Clinical Aspects of Fascia*. Amsterdam, Holland: Upledger Institute Europe; 1996.
 28. Proctor DJ, Guzman NA. Collagen disease and the biosynthesis of collagen. *Hosp Pract*. 1977;61-68.
 29. Akeson WH, Woo SL, Amiel D, et al. The connective tissue response to immobility: biochemical changes in periarticular connective tissue of the immobilized rabbit knee. *Clin Orthop*. 1973;93:356-362.
 30. Donatelli R, Owens-Burkhardt W. Effects on immobilization on extensibility of periarticular connective tissue. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1981; 3:67-72.
 31. Noyes FR. Functional properties of knee ligaments and alterations induced by immobilization. *Clin Orthop*. 1977;123:210.
 32. Woo SL, Matthews JV, et al. Connective tissue response to immobility: correlative study of biomechanical and biochemical measurement of normal and immobilized rabbit knee. *Arthritis Rheumatol*. 1975;18(3):257-266.
 33. Evans E, Eggers G, et al. Experimental immobilization and mobilization of rat knee joints. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1960;42:737-758.
 34. McDonough A. Effect of immobilization and exercise on articular cartilage: a review of literature. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1981;3:2-5.
 35. Akeson WH, Amiel D. The connective tissue response to immobility: a study of the chondroitin 4 and 6 sulfate changes in periarticular connective tissue control and immobilized knees of dogs. *Clin Orthop Res*. 1967;51: 190-197.
 36. Enneking W, Horowitz M. The inter-articular effects of immobilization of the human knee. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1972;14:198-212.
 37. Hall MC. Cartilage changes after experimental immobilization of the knee joint for the young rat. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1963;45:36-52.
 38. Ingber D. The architecture of life. *Scientific American*. January 1998:48-57.
 39. Weiselfish SH. *Developmental Manual Therapy for Physical Rehabilitation for the Neurologic Patient*. Vol. I, II. Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Series; 1993.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 15**
1. D'Ambrogio KJ, Roth GB. *Positional Release Therapy: Assessment and Treatment of Musculoskeletal Dysfunction*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 1997.
 2. Hewitt J. *The Complete Yoga Book*. New York: Random House; 1977.
 3. Travell JG, Simons DG. *Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction: The Trigger Point Manual*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins; 1983.
 4. McCloskey E, Lawrence Jones DO. *Int J Applied Kinesiol Kinesiol Med*. 2002; 13
 5. Roth GB. Positional release therapy. *The Roth Institute*. <http://www.rothinstitute.com/pro/SubPages/Positional-Release-Ther.html>
 6. Hammer W. Strain and counterstrain. *Dynamic Chiropractic*. 1994;12.
 7. Jones LH, Kusunose R, Goering E. *Jones Strain-Counterstrain*. Boise, ID: Jones Strain-CounterStrain, Inc; 1995.
 8. Paris SV. Manual therapy: treat function not pain. In: Michel TH, ed. *Pain*. New York: Churchill Livingstone; 1985.
 9. Rosomoff HL, Fishbain DA, Goldberg M, Santana R, Steele-Rosomoff R. Physical findings in patients with chronic intractable benign pain of the neck and/or back. *Pain*. 1989;37:279.
 10. Weiselfish-Giammatteo, S. *Integrative Manual Therapy for the Upper and Lower Extremities*. Vol. 2. Berkeley, CA: North Atlantic Books, 2001.
 11. Korr IM. Proprioceptors and the behavior of lesioned segments. *Osteopathic Ann*. 1974;2:12.
 12. Korr IM. Proprioceptors and somatic dysfunction. *J Am Osteopathic Assoc*. 1975;74:638.
 13. Jacobson EC, Lockwood MD, Hoefner VC, Dickey JL, Kuchera WL. Shoulder pain and repetition strain injury to the supraspinatus muscle: etiology and manipulative treatment. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1989;89:1037-1045.
 14. VanBuskirk RL. Nocioceptive reflexes and the somatic dysfunction: a model. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1990;9:792.
 15. Lewis C, Flynn T. The use of strain-counterstrain in the treatment of patients with low back pain. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2001;9:92.
 16. Kam M. *Strain/Counterstrain*. Portland, OR: Sports Physical Therapy Group; 2002. <http://sportstherapy.com/strain.htm>.
 17. Schiowitz S. Facilitated positional release. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1990; 90:145-155.
 18. Yunus M, Masi AT, Calabro JJ, Miller KA, Feigenbaum SL. Primary fibromyalgia (fibrositis): clinical study of 50 patients with matched normal controls. *Sem Arth Rheum*. 1981;11:151-171.
 19. Cislo S, Ramirez MA, Schwartz HR. Low back pain: treatment of forward and backward sacral torsions using counterstrain technique. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1991;91:255-259.
 20. Schwartz HR. The use of counterstrain in an acutely ill in-hospital population. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1986;86:433-442.
 21. Ramirez MA, Haman J, Worth L. Low back pain: diagnosis using six newly discovered sacral tender points and treatment with counterstrain. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1989;89:905-913.
 22. Melzack R, Stillwell DM, Fox EJ. Trigger points and acupuncture points for pain: correlations and implications. *Pain*. 1977;3:3-23.
 23. Woolbright JL. An alternative method of teaching strain/counterstrain manipulation. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 1991;4:370-376.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 16**
1. Travell JG, Simons DG. *Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction; The Trigger Point Manual*. Vol. 1. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1983.
 2. Travell JG, Simons DG. *Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction: The Trigger Point Manual*. Vol. 2. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1992.

3. Simons DG, Travell JG, Simons LS. Travell and Simons' Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction; The Trigger Point Manual. Vol. 1, 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1999.
4. Baldry PE. Acupuncture, Trigger Points and Musculoskeletal Pain. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone; 2005.
5. Kellgren JH. Observations on referred pain arising from muscle. *Clin Sci*. 1938;3:175-190.
6. Kellgren JH. A preliminary account of referred pains arising from muscle. *Br Med J*. 1938;1:325-327.
7. Kellgren JH. Deep pain sensibility. *Lancet*. 1949;1:943-949.
8. Wilson VP, Janet G. Travell, MD; a daughter's recollection. *Tex Heart Inst J*. 2003;30:8-12.
9. Steindler A. The interpretation of sciatic radiation and the syndrome of low-back pain. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1940;22:28-34.
10. Travell J. Office Hours: Day and Night. The Autobiography of Janet Travell, M.D. New York, NY: World Publishing; 1968.
11. Travell JG, Rinzler S, Herman M. Pain and disability of the shoulder and arm: treatment by intramuscular infiltration with procaine hydrochloride. *JAMA*. 1942;120:417-422.
12. Travell JG, Rinzler SH. The myofascial genesis of pain. *Postgrad Med*. 1952;11:452-434.
13. Dommerholt J, Bron C, Franssen JLM. Myofascial trigger points; an evidence-informed review. *J Manual Manipulative Ther*. 2006;14:203-221.
14. Simons DG. Orphan organ. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 2007;15:7-9.
15. Fernandez-Carnero J, et al. Prevalence of and referred pain from myofascial trigger points in the forearm muscles in patients with lateral epicondylalgia. *Clin J Pain*. 2007;23:353-360.
16. Fernandez-Carnero J, et al. Bilateral myofascial trigger points in the forearm muscles in patients with chronic unilateral lateral epicondylalgia: a blinded, controlled study. *Clin J Pain*. 2008;24:802-807.
17. Ge HY, et al. Induction of muscle cramps by nociceptive stimulation of latent myofascial trigger points. *Exp Brain Res*. 2008;187:623-629.
18. Kimura Y, et al. Evaluation of sympathetic vasoconstrictor response following nociceptive stimulation of latent myofascial trigger points in humans. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)*. 2009;196:411-417.
19. Li LT, et al. Nociceptive and non-nociceptive hypersensitivity at latent myofascial trigger points. *Clin J Pain*. 2009;25:132-137.
20. Zhang Y, et al. Attenuated skin blood flow response to nociceptive stimulation of latent myofascial trigger points. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2009;90:325-332.
21. Ge HY, Fernandez de las Peñas C, Arendt-Nielsen L. Sympathetic facilitation of hyperalgesia evoked from myofascial tender and trigger points in patients with unilateral shoulder pain. *Clin Neurophysiol*. 2006;117: 1545-1550.
22. Hong CZ, Torigoe Y. Electrophysiological characteristics of localized twitch responses in responsive taut bands of rabbit skeletal muscle. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1994;2:17-43.
23. Hong CZ. Persistence of local twitch response with loss of conduction to and from the spinal cord. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1994;75:12-16.
24. Hong CZ, Torigoe Y, Yu J. The localized twitch responses in responsive bands of rabbit skeletal muscle are related to the reflexes at spinal cord level. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1995;3:15-33.
25. Alfvén G. The pressure pain threshold (PPT) of certain muscles in children suffering from recurrent abdominal pain of non-organic origin. An algo-metric study. *Acta Paediatr*. 1993;82:481-483.
26. Zapata AL, et al. Pain and musculoskeletal pain syndromes in adolescents. *J Adolesc Health*. 2006;38:769-771.
27. Kao MJ, et al. Myofascial trigger points in early life. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2007;88:251-254.
28. Cimbiz A, Beydemir F, Manisalıgil U. Evaluation of trigger points in young subjects. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 2006;14:27-35.
29. Harden RN, et al. Signs and symptoms of the myofascial pain syndrome: a national survey of pain management providers. *Clin J Pain*. 2000;16: 64-72.
30. Vecchiet L, et al. Muscle pain from physical exercise. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1999;7:43-53.
31. Hendler NH, Kozikowski, JG. Overlooked physical diagnoses in chronic pain patients involved in litigation. *Psychosomatics*. 1993;34:494-501.
32. Mense S. Pathophysiologic basis of muscle pain syndromes. In: Fischer AA, ed. *Myofascial Pain; Update in Diagnosis and Treatment*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1997:23-53.
33. Wang K, McClure, Tu, A. Titin: major myofibrillar components of striated muscle. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1979;76:3698-3702.
34. Wang K. Titin/connectin and nebulin: giant protein rulers of muscle structure and function. *Adv Biophys*. 1996;33:123-134.
35. Wang K, Williamson CL. Identification of an N2 line protein of striated muscle. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1980;77:3254-3258.
36. McElhinny AS, et al. Nebulin: the nebulous, multifunctional giant of striated muscle. *Trends Cardiovasc Med*. 2003;13:195-201.
37. Arrowsmith JE. The neuromuscular junction. *Surgery (Oxf)*. 2007;25:105-111.
38. Gerwin RD, Dommerholt J, Shah, J. An expansion of Simons' integrated hypothesis of trigger point formation. *Curr Pain Headache Rep*. 2004; 8:468-475.
39. Fridén J, Lieber RL. Segmental muscle fiber lesions after repetitive eccentric contractions. *Cell Tissue Res*. 1998;293:165-171.
40. Lieber RL, Shah S, Fridén J. Cytoskeletal disruption after eccentric contraction-induced muscle injury. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 2002; 403(Suppl):S90-S99.
41. Stauber WT, et al. Extracellular matrix disruption and pain after eccentric muscle action. *J Appl Physiol*. 1990;69:868-874.
42. Itoh K, Okada K, Kawakita K. A proposed experimental model of myofascial trigger points in human muscle after slow eccentric exercise. *Acupunct Med*. 2004;22:2-12; discussion 12-13.
43. Brückle W, et al. Gewebe-pO₂-Messung in der verspannten Rücken- muskulatur (m. erector spinae). *Z Rheumatol*. 1990;49:208-216.
44. Treaster D, et al. Myofascial trigger point development from visual and postural stressors during computer work. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol*. 2006;16:115-124.
45. Chen S-M, et al. Decrease in pressure pain thresholds of latent myofascial trigger points in the middle finger extensors immediately after continuous piano practice. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 2000;8:83-92.
46. Hägg GM. The cinderella hypothesis. In: Johansson H, et al., eds. *Chronic Work-Related Myalgia*. Gävle, Sweden: Gävle University Press; 2003: 127-132.
47. Forsman M, et al. Motor-unit recruitment during long-term isometric and wrist motion contractions: a study concerning muscular pain development in computer operators. *Int J Ind Ergon*. 2002;30:237-250.
48. Zennaro D, et al. Trapezius muscle motor unit activity in symptomatic participants during finger tapping using properly and improperly adjusted desks. *Hum Factors*. 2004;46:252-266.
49. Febbraio MA, Pedersen BK. Contraction-induced myokine production and release: is skeletal muscle an endocrine organ? *Exerc Sport Sci Rev*. 2005; 33:114-119.
50. Gissel H. Ca²⁺ accumulation and cell damage in skeletal muscle during low frequency stimulation. *Eur J Appl Physiol*. 2000;83:175-180.
51. Gissel H, Clausen T. Excitation-induced Ca²⁺ influx in rat soleus and EDL muscle: mechanisms and effects on cellular integrity. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol*. 2000;279:R917-R924.
52. Lexell J, et al. Stimulation-induced damage in rabbit fast-twitch skeletal muscles: a quantitative morphological study of the influence of pattern and frequency. *Cell Tissue Res*. 1993;273:357-362.
53. Pedersen BK, Febbraio M. Muscle-derived interleukin-6—a possible link between skeletal muscle, adipose tissue, liver, and brain. *Brain Behav Immun*. 2005;19:371-376.

54. Simons DG, Travell J. Myofascial trigger points, a possible explanation. *Pain*. 198;10:106-109.
55. Dommerholt J. Persistent myalgia following whiplash. *Curr Pain Headache Rep*. 2005;9:326-330.
56. Baker BA. The muscle trigger: evidence of overload injury. *J Neurol Orthop Med Surg*. 1986;7:35-44.
57. Gerwin RD, Dommerholt J. Myofascial trigger points in chronic cervical whiplash syndrome. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1998;6(Suppl 2):28.
58. Schuller E, Eisenmenger W, Beier G. Whiplash injury in low speed car accidents. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 2000;8:55-67.
59. Freeman MD, Nystrom A, Centeno C. Chronic whiplash and central sensitization; an evaluation of the role of a myofascial trigger points in pain modulation. *J Brachial Plex Peripher Nerve Inj*. 2009;4:2.
60. Ettlin T, et al. A distinct pattern of myofascial findings in patients after whiplash injury. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2008;89:1290-1293.
61. Gerwin RD. Myofascial and visceral pain syndromes: visceral-somatic pain representations. In: Bennett RM, ed. *The Clinical Neurobiology of Fibromyalgia and Myofascial Pain*. Binghampton, England: Haworth Press; 2002:165-175.
62. Giamberardino MA, et al. Referred muscle pain and hyperalgesia from viscera. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1999;7:61-69.
63. Doggweiler-Wiygul R, Wiygul JP. Interstitial cystitis, pelvic pain, and the relationship to myofascial pain and dysfunction: a report on four patients. *World J Urol*. 2002;20:310-314.
64. Jarrell J. Myofascial dysfunction in the pelvis. *Curr Pain Headache Rep*. 2004;8:452-456.
65. McPartland JM. Travell trigger points—molecular and osteopathic perspectives. *J Am Osteopath Assoc*. 2004;104:244-249.
66. McPartland JM, Simons DG. Myofascial trigger points: translating molecular theory into manual therapy. *J Man Manipulative Ther*. 2006; 14:232-239.
67. Simons DG. Review of enigmatic MTrPs as a common cause of enigmatic musculoskeletal pain and dysfunction. *J Electromyogr Kinesiol*. 2004; 14:95-107.
68. Hubbard DR, Berkoff GM. Myofascial trigger points show spontaneous needle EMG activity. *Spine*. 1993;18:1803-1807.
69. Simons DG, Hong C-Z, Simons LS. Endplate potentials are common to midfiber myofascial trigger points. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 200;81:212-222.
70. Hong C-Z, Yu J. Spontaneous electrical activity of rabbit trigger spot after transection of spinal cord and peripheral nerve. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1998;6:45-58.
71. Simons DG. Clinical and etiological update of myofascial pain from trigger points. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1996;4:93-121.
72. Simons DG. Do endplate noise and spikes arise from normal motor endplates? *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2001;80:134-140.
73. Simons DG, Hong C-Z, Simons L. Prevalence of spontaneous electrical activity at trigger spots and control sites in rabbit muscle. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1995;3:35-48.
74. Chen JT, et al. Phentolamine effect on the spontaneous electrical activity of active loci in a myofascial trigger spot of rabbit skeletal muscle. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1998;79:790-794.
75. Chen JT, et al. Inhibitory effect of calcium channel blocker on the spontaneous electrical activity of myofascial trigger point. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1998;6(Suppl 2):24.
76. Chen SM, et al. Effect of neuromuscular blocking agent on the spontaneous activity of active loci in a myofascial trigger spot of rabbit skeletal muscle. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1998;6(Suppl 2):25.
77. Kuan TS, et al. Effect of botulinum toxin on endplate noise in myofascial trigger spots of rabbit skeletal muscle. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2002; 81:512-520; quiz 521-523.
78. Kuan TS, et al. The myofascial trigger point region: correlation between the degree of irritability and the prevalence of endplate noise. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2007;86:183-189.
79. Mense S, et al. Lesions of rat skeletal muscle after local block of acetylcholinesterase and neuromuscular stimulation. *J Appl Physiol*. 2003;94: 2494-2501.
80. Couppe C, et al. Spontaneous needle electromyographic activity in myofascial trigger points in the infraspinatus muscle: A blinded assessment. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 2001;9:7-17.
81. Macgregor J, Graf von Schweinitz D. Needle electromyographic activity of myofascial trigger points and control sites in equine cleidobrachialis muscle—an observational study. *Acupunct Med*. 2006;24:61-70.
82. Kuan TS, et al. The spinal cord connections of the myofascial trigger spots. *Eur J Pain*. 2007;11:624-634.
83. Simons DG, Hong C-Z, Simons, LS. Spike activity in trigger points. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1995;3(Suppl 1):125.
84. Bukharaeva EA, et al. Spontaneous quantal and non-quantal release of acetylcholine at mouse endplate during onset of hypoxia. *Physiol Res*. 2005;54:251-255.
85. Graven-Nielsen T, Arendt-Nielsen L. Induction and assessment of muscle pain, referred pain, and muscular hyperalgesia. *Curr Pain Headache Rep*. 2003;7:443-451.
86. Wang K, Yu L. Emerging concepts of muscle contraction and clinical implications for myofascial pain syndrome (abstract). In: *Focus on Pain*. Travell JG, ed. Mesa, AZ: MD Seminar Series; 2000.
87. Chen BM, Grinnell AD. Kinetics, Ca²⁺ dependence, and biophysical properties of integrin-mediated mechanical modulation of transmitter release from frog motor nerve terminals. *J Neurosci*. 1997;17:904-916.
88. Grinnell AD, et al. The role of integrins in the modulation of neurotransmitter release from motor nerve terminals by stretch and hypertonicity. *J Neurocytol*. 2003;32:489-503.
89. Reitingner A, et al. Morphologische Untersuchung an Triggerpunkten. *Manuelle Medizin*. 1996;34:256-262.
90. Simons DG, Stolov WC. Microscopic features and transient contraction of palpable bands in canine muscle. *Am J Phys Med*. 1976;55:65-88.
91. Windisch A, et al. Morphology and histochemistry of myogelosis. *Clin Anat*. 1999;12:266-271.
92. Lucas KR, Polus BI, Rich PS. Latent myofascial trigger points: their effect on muscle activation and movement efficiency. *J Bodyw Mov Ther*. 2004;8:160-166.
93. Headley BJ. The use of biofeedback in pain management. *Phys Ther Pract*. 1993;2:29-40.
94. Hsieh YL, et al. Dry needling to a key myofascial trigger point may reduce the irritability of satellite MTrPs. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 2007;86: 397-403.
95. Carlson CR, et al. Reduction of pain and EMG activity in the masseter region by trapezius trigger point injection. *Pain*. 1993;55:397-400.
96. Vecchiet J, et al. Relationship between musculoskeletal symptoms and blood markers of oxidative stress in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome. *Neurosci Lett*. 2003;335:151-154.
97. Vecchiet L, Giamberardino MA, de Bigontina, P. Comparative sensory evaluation of parietal tissues in painful and nonpainful areas in fibromyalgia and myofascial pain syndrome. In: Gebhart GF, Hammond, DL, Jensen TS, eds. *Proceedings of the 7th World Congress on Pain (Progress in Pain Research and Management)*. Seattle, WA: IASP Press; 1994:177-185.
98. Vecchiet L, Giamberardino MA, Dragani L. Latent myofascial trigger points: changes in muscular and subcutaneous pain thresholds at trigger point and target level. *J Manual Medicine*. 1990;5:151-154.
99. Shah JP, et al. An in-vivo microanalytical technique for measuring the local biochemical milieu of human skeletal muscle. *J Appl Physiol*. 2005;99:1977-1984.
100. Shah JP, et al. Biochemicals associated with pain and inflammation are elevated in sites near to and remote from active

- myofascial trigger points. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2008;89:16-23.
101. Babenko V, et al. Experimental human muscle pain and muscular hyperalgesia induced by combinations of serotonin and bradykinin. *Pain*. 1999;82:1-8.
 102. Hoheisel U, Sander B, Mense S. Myositis-induced functional reorganization of the rat dorsal horn: effects of spinal perfusion with antagonists to neurokinin and glutamate receptors. *Pain*. 1997;69: 219-230.
 103. Dommerholt J, Shah J. Myofascial pain syndrome. In: Ballantyne, JC, Rathmell JP, Fishman, SM, eds. *Management of Pain*. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins; 2010:450-471.
 104. Sluka KA, Kalra A, Moore SA. Unilateral intramuscular injections of acidic saline produce a bilateral, long-lasting hyperalgesia. *Muscle Nerve*. 2001;24:37-46.
 105. Svensson P, et al. Cerebral processing of acute skin and muscle pain in humans. *J Neurophysiol* 1997;78:450-460.
 106. Niddam DM, et al. Central modulation of pain evoked from myofascial trigger point. *Clin J Pain*. 2007;23:440-448.
 107. Niddam DM, et al. Central representation of hyperalgesia from myofascial trigger point. *Neuroimage*. 2008;39:1299-1306.
 108. Wall PD, Woolf CJ. Muscle but not cutaneous C-afferent input produces prolonged increases in the excitability of the flexion reflex in the rat. *J Physiol*. 1984;356:443-458.
 109. Hoheisel U, et al. Appearance of new receptive fields in rat dorsal horn neurons following noxious stimulation of skeletal muscle: a model for referral of muscle pain? *Neurosci Lett*. 1993;153:9-12.
 110. Mense S. Nociception from skeletal muscle in relation to clinical muscle pain. *Pain*. 1993;54:241-289.
 111. Hoheisel U, Koch K, Mense S. Functional reorganization in the rat dorsal horn during an experimental myositis. *Pain*. 1994;59:111-118.
 112. Bendtsen L, Jensen R, Olesen J. Qualitatively altered nociception in chronic myofascial pain. *Pain*. 1996;65:259-264.
 113. Herren-Gerber R, et al. Modulation of central hypersensitivity by nociceptive input in chronic pain after whiplash injury. *Pain Med*. 2004; 5:366-376.
 114. Sluka KA, et al. Chronic muscle pain induced by repeated acid injection is reversed by spinally administered mu- and delta-, but not kappa-, opioid receptor agonists. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*. 2002;302: 1146-1150.
 115. Vecchiet L, Giamberardino MA. Pain, referred. In: Aminoff MJ, Daroff RB, eds. *Encyclopedia of the Neurological Sciences*. Burlington, VT: Academic Press; 2003:770-773.
 116. Bajaj P, Graven-Nielsen T, Arendt-Nielsen L. Osteoarthritis and its association with muscle hyperalgesia: an experimental controlled study. *Pain*. 2001;93:107-114.
 117. Calandrea EP, et al. Trigger point evaluation in migraine patients: an indication of peripheral sensitization linked to migraine predisposition? *Eur J Neurol*. 2006;13:244-249.
 118. Giamberardino MA, et al. Contribution of myofascial trigger points to migraine symptoms. *J Pain*. 2007.
 119. Marcus DA, et al. Musculoskeletal abnormalities in chronic headache: a controlled comparison of headache diagnostic groups. *Headache*. 1999; 39:21-27.
 120. Fernandez de las Peñas C, et al. Myofascial trigger points and sensitization: an updated pain model for tension-type headache. *Cephalalgia*. 2007;27:383-393.
 121. Fernandez de las Peñas C, et al. Bilateral widespread mechanical pain sensitivity in women with myofascial temporomandibular disorder: evidence of impairment in central nociceptive processing. *J Pain*. 2009;10: 1170-1178.
 122. Bukharaeva EA, Gainulov R, Nikol'skii EE. The effects of noradrenaline on the amplitude-time characteristics of multiquantum endplate currents and the kinetics of induced secretion of transmitter quanta. *Neurosci Behav Physiol*. 2002;32:549-554.
 123. Banks SL, et al. Effects of autogenic relaxation training on electromyographic activity in active myofascial trigger points. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1998;6:23-32.
 124. Lewis C, et al. Needle trigger point and surface frontal EMG measurements of psychophysiological responses in tension-type headache patients. *Biofeedback & Self-Regulation*. 1994;3:274-275.
 125. McNulty WH, et al. Needle electromyographic evaluation of trigger point response to a psychological stressor. *Psychophysiology*. 1994;31:313-316.
 126. Bowman, WC, et al. Feedback control of transmitter release at the neuromuscular junction. *Trends Pharmacol Sci*. 1988;9:16-20.
 127. Lewis J, Tehan P. A blinded pilot study investigating the use of diagnostic ultrasound for detecting active myofascial trigger points. *Pain*. 1999;79:39-44.
 128. Gerwin RD, Duranleau D. Ultrasound identification of the myofascial trigger point. *Muscle Nerve*. 1997;20:767-768.
 129. Sikdar S, et al. Novel applications of ultrasound technology to visualize and characterize myofascial trigger points and surrounding soft tissue. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2009;90:1829-1838.
 130. Chen Q, Basford J, An KN. Ability of magnetic resonance elastography to assess taut bands. *Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon)*. 2008;23:623-629.
 131. Chen Q, et al. Identification and quantification of myofascial taut bands with magnetic resonance elastography. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2007;88: 1658-1661.
 132. Fischer AA. Pressure algometry over normal muscles. Standard values, validity and reproducibility of pressure threshold. *Pain*. 1987;30: 115-126.
 133. Bauermeister W. Diagnose und Therapie des Myofaszialen Triggerpunkt Syndroms durch Lokalisierung und Stimulation sensibilisierter Nozizeptoren mit fokussierten elektrohydraulische Stosswellen. *Medizinisch- Orthopädische Technik*. 2005;5:65-74.
 134. Müller-Ehrenberg H, Thorwesten L. Improvement of sports-related shoulder pain after treatment of trigger points using focused extracorporeal shock wave therapy regarding static and dynamic force development, pain relief and sensorimotor performance. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 2007;15(Suppl 13):33.
 135. Gerwin RD, et al. Interrater reliability in myofascial trigger point examination. *Pain*. 1997;69:65-73.
 136. McEvoy J, Huijbregts PA. Reliability of myofascial trigger point palpation: a systematic review. In: Dommerholt J, Huijbregts PA, eds. *Myofascial Trigger Points: Pathophysiology and Evidence-informed Diagnosis and Management*. Boston, MA: Jones & Bartlett; 2011.
 137. Al-Shenqiti AM, Oldham, JA. Test-retest reliability of myofascial trigger point detection in patients with rotator cuff tendonitis. *Clin Rehabil*. 2005;19:482-487.
 138. Dommerholt J, Issa T. Differential diagnosis: myofascial pain. In: Chaitow L, ed. *Fibromyalgia Syndrome; A Practitioner's Guide to Treatment*. Edinburgh, UK: Churchill Livingstone; 2009:179-213.
 139. Dommerholt J, Mayoral O, Gröbli C. Trigger point dry needling. *J Manual Manipulative Ther*. 2006;14:E70-E87.
 140. Beckerman H, et al. The efficacy of laser therapy for musculoskeletal and skin disorders: a criteria-based meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. *Phys Ther*. 1992;72:483-491.
 141. Fernandez-de-las-Peñas C, et al. Manual therapies in myofascial trigger point treatment: a systematic review. *J Bodywork Movement Ther*. 2005;9:27-34.
 142. Hey LR, Helewa A. Myofascial pain syndrome: a critical review of the literature. *Physiother Can*. 1994;46:28-36.
 143. Rickards LD. The effectiveness of non-invasive treatments for active myofascial trigger point pain: A systematic review of the literature. *Int J Osteopathic Med*. 2006;9:120-136.
 144. Gam AN, Thorsen H, Lonnberg F. The effect of low-level laser therapy on musculoskeletal pain: a meta-analysis. *Pain*. 1993;52:63-66.
 145. Cummings TM, White AR. Needling therapies in the management of myofascial trigger point pain: a

- systematic review. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2001;82:986-992.
146. Furlan A, et al. Acupuncture and dry-needling for low back pain: an updated systematic review within the framework of the Cochrane Collaboration. *Spine.* 2005;30:944-963.
 147. Gröbli C, Dejung B. Nichtmedikamentöse Therapie myofaszialer Schmerzen. *Schmerz.* 2003;17:475-480.
 148. Gröbli C, Dommerholt J. Myofasziale Triggerpunkte; Pathologie und Behandlungsmöglichkeiten. *Manuelle Medizin.* 1997;35:295-303.
 149. Rickards LD. Effectiveness of noninvasive treatments for active myofascial trigger point pain: a systematic review. In: Dommerholt J, Huijbregts PA, ed. *Myofascial Trigger Points; Pathophysiology and Evidence-Informed Diagnosis and Management.* Sudbury, MA: Jones & Bartlett; 2011:129-158.
 150. Simons DG. Understanding effective treatments of myofascial trigger points. *J Bodyw Mov Ther.* 2002;6:81-88.
 151. Gam AN, et al. Treatment of myofascial trigger-points with ultrasound combined with massage and exercise—a randomised controlled trial. *Pain.* 1998;77:73-79.
 152. Hong C-Z, et al. Immediate effects of various physical medicine modalities on pain threshold of the active myofascial trigger points. *J Musculoskeletal Pain.* 1993;1:37-53.
 153. Hou CR, et al. Immediate effects of various physical therapeutic modalities on cervical myofascial pain and trigger-point sensitivity. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2002;83:1406-1414.
 154. Fernandez-de-las-Peas C, et al. The immediate effect of ischemic compression technique and transverse friction massage on tenderness of active and latent myofascial trigger points: a pilot study. *J Bodyw Mov Ther.* 2006;10:3-9.
 155. Chatchawan U, et al. Effectiveness of traditional Thai massage versus Swedish massage among patients with back pain associated with myofascial trigger points. *J Body Movement Ther.* 2005;9:298-309.
 156. Moraska A, Chandler C. Changes in psychological parameters in patients with tension-type headache following massage therapy: a pilot study. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2009;17:86-94.
 157. U.S. Department of Energy. Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States 2005. Washington, DC: Energy Information Administration; Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting, U.S. Department of Energy; 2006.
 158. European Environment Agency. EEA Signals 2004. Copenhagen, Denmark: European Environment Agency; 2004.
 159. Dejung B. Triggerpunkt - und Bindegewebebehandlung - neue Wege in Physiotherapie und Rehabilitationsmedizin. *Physiotherapeut.* 1988;24: 3-12.
 160. Dejung B. Die Behandlung unspezifischer chronischer Rückenschmerzen mit manueller Triggerpunkt-Therapie. *Manuelle Medizin.* 1999;37:124-131.
 161. Dommerholt J. Dry needling in orthopedic physical therapy practice. *Orthop Phys Ther Practice.* 2004;16:15-20.
 162. Resteghini P. Myofascial trigger points: pathophysiology and treatment with dry needling. *J Orthop Med.* 2006;28:60-68.
 163. Ay S, Evcik D, Tur BS. Comparison of injection methods in myofascial pain syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. *Clin Rheumatol.* 2010; 29:19-23.
 164. Ga H, et al. Intramuscular and nerve root stimulation vs lidocaine injection to trigger points in myofascial pain syndrome. *J Rehabil Med.* 2007;39:374-378.
 165. Millan MJ. The induction of pain: an integrative review. *Prog Neurobiol.* 1999;57:1-164.
 166. Langevin HM, et al. Subcutaneous tissue fibroblast cytoskeletal remodeling induced by acupuncture: evidence for a mechanotransduction-based mechanism. *J Cell Physiol.* 2006;207:767-774.
 167. Langevin HM, et al. Fibroblast spreading induced by connective tissue stretch involves intracellular redistribution of alpha- and beta-actin. *Histochem Cell Biol.* 2006;125:487-495.
 168. Uvnas-Moberg K, et al. The antinociceptive effect of non-noxious sensory stimulation is mediated partly through oxytocinergic mechanisms. *Acta Physiol Scand.* 1993;149:199-204.
 169. Hong CZ. Lidocaine injection versus dry needling to myofascial trigger point. The importance of the local twitch response. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 1994;73:256-263.
 170. Chen JT, et al. Inhibitory effect of dry needling on the spontaneous electrical activity recorded from myofascial trigger spots of rabbit skeletal muscle. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2001;80:729-735.
 171. Escobar PL, Ballesteros J. Teres minor. Source of symptoms resembling ulnar neuropathy or C8 radiculopathy. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 1988;67:120-122.
 172. Facco E, Ceccherelli F. Myofascial pain mimicking radicular syndromes. *Acta Neurochir Suppl.* 2005;92:147-150.
 173. Hsueh TC, et al. The immediate effectiveness of electrical nerve stimulation and electrical muscle stimulation on myofascial trigger points. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 1997;76:471-476.
 174. Ardic F, Sarhus M, Topuz O. Comparison of two different techniques of electrotherapy on myofascial pain. *J Back Musculoskeletal Rehabil.* 2002;16:11-16.
 175. Graff-Radford SB, et al. Effects of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation on myofascial pain and trigger point sensitivity. *Pain.* 1989;37:1-5.
 176. Majlesi J, Unalan H. High-power pain threshold ultrasound technique in the treatment of active myofascial trigger points: a randomized, double-blind, case-control study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2004;85:833-836.
 177. Esenyel M, Caglar N, Aldemir T. Treatment of myofascial pain. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2000;79:48-52.
 178. Srbely JZ, et al. Stimulation of myofascial trigger points with ultrasound induces segmental antinociceptive effects: a randomized controlled study. *Pain.* 2008;139:260-266.
 179. Fernandez-de-las-Peas C, et al. Trigger points in the suboccipital muscles and forward head posture in tension-type headache. *Headache.* 2006;46:454-460.
 180. Fernandez-de-Las-Penas C, Cuadrado ML, Pareja JA. Myofascial trigger points, neck mobility, and forward head posture in episodic tension-type headache. *Headache.* 2007;47:662-672.
 181. Fricton JR. Myofascial pain syndrome: characteristics and epidemiology. *Adv Pain Res.* 1990;17:107-128.
 182. Gerwin RD, Dommerholt J. Treatment of myofascial pain syndromes. In: Boswell MV, Cole BE, eds. *Weiner's Pain Management; A Practical Guide for Clinicians.* Boca Raton: CRC Press; 2006:477-492.
 183. Dommerholt J. Posture. In: Tubiana R, Amadio P, eds. *Medical Problems of the Instrumentalist Musician.* London: Martin Dunitz; 2000:399-419.
 184. Dommerholt J. Performing arts medicine—instrumentalist musicians Part II: the examination. *J Bodyw Mov Ther.* 2010;14:65-72.
 185. Sim J, Lacey RJ, Lewis M. The impact of workplace risk factors on the occurrence of neck and upper limb pain: a general population study. *BMC Public Health.* 2006;6:234.
 186. Yamalik N. Musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs) and dental practice Part 2. Risk factors for dentistry, magnitude of the problem, prevention, and dental ergonomics. *Int Dent J.* 2007;57:45-54.
 187. Morse T, et al. Musculoskeletal disorders of the neck and shoulder in dental hygienists and dental hygiene students. *J Dent Hyg.* 2007;81:10.
 188. Bork BE, et al. Work-related musculoskeletal disorders among physical therapists. *Phys Ther.* 1996;76:827-835.
 189. Samuel AS, Peter AA, Ramanathan, K. The association of active trigger points with lumbar disc lesions. *J Musculoskeletal Pain.* 2007;15:11-18.
 190. Crotti FM, et al. Post-traumatic thoracic outlet syndrome (TOS). *Acta Neurochir Suppl.* 2005;92:13-15.
 191. Ge HY, et al. Contribution of the local and referred pain from active myofascial trigger points in fibromyalgia syndrome. *Pain.* 2009;147: 233-240.
 192. Arendt-Nielsen L, et al. A double-blind randomized placebo controlled parallel group study evaluating the effects of ibuprofen and glucosamine sulfate on

- exercise induced muscle soreness. *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 2007;15:21-28.
193. Dommerholt J, Gerwin RD. Nutritional and metabolic perpetuating factors in myofascial pain. In: Dommerholt J, Huijbregts, PA, eds. *Myofascial Trigger Points: Pathophysiology and Evidence-informed Diagnosis and Management*. Boston, MA: Jones & Bartlett; 2011.
 194. Andres E, et al. Vitamin B12 (cobalamin) deficiency in elderly patients. *CMAJ*. 2004;171:251-259.
 195. Gerwin R. A study of 96 subjects examined both for fibromyalgia and myofascial pain (abstract). *J Musculoskeletal Pain*. 1995;3(Suppl 1):121.
 196. Pruthi RK, Tefferi A. Pernicious anemia revisited. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 1994;69:144-150.
 197. Gerwin RD. A review of myofascial pain and fibromyalgia—factors that promote their persistence. *Acupunct Med*. 2005;23:121-134.
 198. Lidbeck J. Central hyperexcitability in chronic musculoskeletal pain: a conceptual breakthrough with multiple clinical implications. *Pain Res Manag*. 2002;7:81-92.
 199. Linton SJ. A review of psychological risk factors in back and neck pain. *Spine*. 2000;25:1148-1156.
 200. Vlaeyen JW, Linton SJ. Fear-avoidance and its consequences in chronic musculoskeletal pain: a state of the art. *Pain*. 2000;85:317-332.
- ### ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 17
1. Philadelphia panel evidence-based clinical practice guidelines on selected re-habilitation interventions for low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 2001;81:1641-1674.
 2. Quebec Task Force on Spinal Disorders. Scientific approach to the assessment and management of activity-related spinal disorders. A monograph for clinicians. *Spine*. 1987;12:51-59.
 3. Van Tulder M, Malmivaara A, Esmail R, Koes B. Exercise therapy for low back pain: a systematic review within the framework of the Cochrane Collaboration Back and Review Group. *Spine*. 2000;25:2784-2796.
 4. Riddle D. Classification and low back pain: a review of the literature and critical analysis of selected systems. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:708-735.
 5. American Physical Therapy Association. Guide to physical therapist practice, 2nd ed. *Phys Ther*. 2001;81:42-47.
 6. Borkan JM, Koes B, Shmuel R, Cherkin D. A report from the second international forum for primary care research on LBP: reexamining priorities. *Spine*. 1998;23:1992-1996.
 7. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE. Comparison of classification-based physical therapy with therapy based on clinical practice guidelines for patients with acute low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Spine*. 2003;28:1363-1371.
 8. Leboeuf-Yde C, Lauritzen JM, Lauritzen T. Why has the search for causes of LBP largely been nonconclusive. *Spine*. 1997;22:877-881.
 9. Zimny NJ. Diagnostic classification and orthopaedic physical therapy practice: what we can learn from medicine. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2004;34:105-115.
 10. Delitto A, Cibulka MT, Erhard RE, et al. Evidence for an extension/ mobilization category in acute LBP: a prescriptive validity pilot study. *Phys Ther*. 1993;73:216-228.
 11. Erhard RE, Delitto A, Cibulka MT. Relative effectiveness of an extension program and a combined program of manipulation and flexion and extension exercise in patients with acute low back syndrome. *Phys Ther*. 1994;74:1093-1100.
 12. Sinaki M, Lutness MP, Ilstrup DM, et al. Lumbar spondylolisthesis: retrospective comparison and three-year follow-up of two conservative treatment programs. *Arch Phys Med and Rehabil*. 1989;70:594-598.
 13. Stankovic R, Johnell O. Conservative treatment of acute LBP: a 5-year follow-up study of two methods of treatment. *Spine*. 1995;20:469-472.
 14. Maluf KS, Sahrman SA, Van Dillen LR. Use of a classification system to guide nonsurgical management of a patient with chronic low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 2000;80:1097-1111.
 15. McKenzie RA. *The Lumbar Spine. Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy*. Wellington, New Zealand: Spinal Publications Limited; 1981.
 16. Delitto A, Cibulka MT, Erhard RE, et al. Evidence for an extension/ mobilization category in acute LBP: a prescriptive validity pilot study. *Phys Ther*. 1993;73:216-228.
 17. Spitzer WO. Scientific approach to the assessment and measurement of activity-related spinal disorders: a monograph for clinicians-report of the Quebec Task Force on Spinal Disorders. *Spine*. 1987;12(suppl):S1-S59.
 18. Buchbinder R, Goel V, Bombardier C, Hogg-Johnson S. Classification systems of soft tissue disorders of the neck and upper limb: do they satisfy methodological guidelines? *J Clin Epidem*. 1996;49:141-149.
 19. Newton W, Curtis P, Witt P, Hobler K. Prevalence of subtypes of LBP in a defined population. *J Family Pract*. 1997;45:331-335.
 20. McClure P. The degenerative cervical spine: pathogenesis and rehabilitation concepts. *J Hand Ther*. 2000;4-6:163-174.
 21. Binkley J, Finch E, Hall J, Black T, Gowland C. Diagnostic classification of patients with low back pain: report on a survey of physical therapy experts. *Phys Ther*. 1993;73:138-155.
 22. Van Dillen LR, Sahrman SA, Norton BJ, et al. Reliability of physical examination items used for classification of patients with low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:979-988.
 23. Petersen T, Thorsen H, Manniche C, Ekdahl C. Classification of non-specific low back pain: a review of the literature on classifications systems relevant to physiotherapy. *Phys Ther Rev*. 1999;4:265-281.
 24. McCarthy CJ, Arnall FA, Strimpakos N, Freemont A, Oldham JA. The biopsychosocial classification of non-specific low back pain: a systematic review. *Phys Ther Rev*. 2004;9:17-30.
 25. Laslett M, Oberg B, Aprill CN, McDonald B. Centralization as a predictor of provocation discography results in chronic low back pain, and the influence of disability and distress on diagnostic power. *J Spine*. 2005;5:370-380.
 26. Donelson R, Aprill C, Medcalf R, Grant W. A prospective study of centralization of lumbar and referred pain: a predictor of symptomatic discs and annular competence. *Spine*. 1997;22:1115-1122.
 27. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Vignovic M, Busse RG. Interrater reliability of judgments of the centralization phenomenon and status change during movement testing in patients with low back pain. *Arch of Phys Med Rehabil*. 2000;81:57-61.
 28. Clare HA, Adams R, Maher CG. Reliability of McKenzie classification of patients with cervical or lumbar pain. *J Man Physiol Ther*. 2005;28:122-127.
 29. Razmjou H, Kramer JF, Yamada R. Intertester reliability of the McKenzie evaluation in assessing patients with mechanical low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2000;30:368-369.
 30. Kilpikoski S, Airaksinen O, Kankaanpaa M, et al. Interexaminer reliability of low back pain assessment using the McKenzie method. *Spine*. 2002;27:207-214.
 31. Long AL. The centralization phenomenon: its usefulness as a predictor of outcome in conservative treatment of chronic low back pain (a pilot study). *Spine*. 1995;20:2513-2521.
 32. Riddle DL, Rothstein JM. Intertester reliability of McKenzie's classifications of the syndrome types present in patients with low back pain. *Spine*. 1993;18:1333-1344.
 33. Alexander AH, Jones AM, Rosenbaum Jr. DH. Nonoperative management of herniated nucleus pulposus: patient selection by the extension sign long-term follow-up. *Orthop Rev*. 1992;21:181-188.
 34. Werneke MW, Hart DL. Categorizing patients with occupational low back pain by use of the Quebec Task Force classification system versus pain pattern classification procedures: discriminant and predictive validity. *Phys Ther*. 2004;84:243-254.
 35. Karas R, McIntosh G, Hasll Hamilton, Wilson L, Melles T. The relationship between nonorganic signs and centralization of symptoms in the prediction of return to work for

- patients with low back pain. *Phys Ther.* 1997;77:354-360.
36. George SZ, Delitto A. Clinical examination variables discriminate among treatment-based classification groups: a study of construct validity in patients with acute low back pain. *Phys Ther.* 2005;85:306-314.
 37. Werneke M, Hart DL. Discriminant validity and relative precision for classifying patients with nonspecific neck and back pain by anatomic pain patterns. *Spine.* 2003;28:161-166.
 38. Werneke M, Hart DL. Centralization phenomenon as a prognostic factor for chronic low back pain and disability. *Spine.* 2001;26:758-765.
 39. Atlas SJ, Deyo RA, Patrick DL, et al. The Quebec Task Force classification for spinal disorders and the severity, treatment, and outcomes of sciatica and lumbar spinal stenosis. *Spine.* 1996;21:2885-2892.
 40. DeRosa CP, Porterfield JA. A physical therapy model for the treatment of low back pain. *Phys Ther.* 1992;72:261-272.
 41. Fritz JM, George S. The use of a classification approach to identify subgroups of patients with acute low back pain: interrater reliability and short-term treatment outcomes. *Spine.* 2000;25:106-114.
 42. Delitto A, Cibulka MT, Erhard RE, Bowling RW, Tenhula JA. Evidence for use of an extension-mobilization category in acute low back syndrome: a prescriptive validation pilot study. *Phys Ther.* 1993;73:216-228.
 43. Piva SR, Erhard RE, Al-Hugail M. Cervical radiculopathy: a case problem using a decision-making algorithm. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2000;30: 745-754.
 44. Wang WTJ, Olson SL, Campbell AH, Hanten WP, Gleeson PB. Effectiveness of physical therapy for patients with neck pain: an individualized approach using a clinical decision-making algorithm. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2003;82:203-218.
 45. Childs JD, Fritz JM, Piva SR, Whitman JM. Proposal of a classification system for patients with neck pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2004;34:686-700.
 46. McKenzie, RA. *The Cervical and Thoracic Spine: Mechanical Diagnosis and Treatment.* Waikanae, New Zealand: Spinal Publications; 1990.
 47. Ponte DJ, Jensen GL, Kent BE. A preliminary report on the use of the McKenzie protocol versus Williams protocol in the treatment of low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1984;6:130-139.
 48. Nwuga G, Nwuga V. Relative therapeutic efficacy of the Williams and McKenzie protocols in back pain management. *Physiother Prac.* 1985;1:99-105.
 49. Schenk R, Jozefczyk C, Kopf A. A randomized trial comparing interventions in patients with lumbar posterior derangement. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2003;11:95-102.
 50. Cook C, Hegedus E, Ramey K. Physical therapy exercise intervention based on classification using the patient response method: a systematic review of the literature. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2005;13:152-162.
 51. Paris SV, Loubert PV. *Foundations of Clinical Orthopaedics.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute Press; 1990:24.
 52. Paris SV, Nyberg R, Irwin M. *S2 Course Notes.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Physical Therapy; 1993.
 53. Cook C, Brismee J-M, Fleming R, Sizer PS. Identifiers suggestive of clinical cervical spine instability: Delphi study of physical therapists. *Phys Ther.* 2005;85:895-906.
 54. Panjabi MM. The stabilizing system of the spine. Part 1. Function, dysfunction, adaptation, and enhancement. *J Spinal Disorders.* 1992;5:383-389.
 55. Fritz JM, Erhard RE, Hagen BF. Segmental instability of the lumbar spine. *Phy Ther.* 1998;78:889-896.
 56. Gill KP, Callaghan MJ. The measurement of lumbar proprioception in individuals with and without low back pain. *Spine.* 1998;23:371-377.
 57. Parkhurst TM, Burnett CN. Injury and proprioception in the lower back. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1994;19:282-295.
 58. Brooks VB. Motor control: how posture and movements are governed. *Phys Ther.* 1983;63:664-673.
 59. Latash ML. *Neurophysiological Basis of Movement.* Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics; 1998.
 60. Vleeming A, Pool-Goudzwaard AL, Stoeckart R, Van Wingerden J, Snijders CJ. The posterior layer of the thoracolumbar fascia: its function in load transfer from spine to legs. *Spine.* 1995;20:753-758.
 61. Nies-Byl N, Sinnott PL. Variations in balance and body sway in middle-aged adults: subjects with healthy backs compared with subjects with low-back dysfunction. *Spine.* 1991;16:325-330.
 62. Cholewicki J, Panjabi M, Khachatryan A. Stabilizing function of trunk flexor-extensor muscles around a neutral spine posture. *Spine.* 1997;22: 2207-2212.
 63. Granata KP, Marras WS. The influence of trunk muscle coactivity on dynamic spinal loads. *Spine.* 1995;20:913-919.
 64. Paris SV. Physical signs of instability. *Spine.* 1985;3:277-279.
 65. Richardson C, Jull G, Hodges P, Hides J. *Therapeutic Exercise for Spinal Segmental Stabilization in Low Back Pain. A Scientific Basis and Clinical Approach.* London, England: Churchill Livingstone; 1999.
 66. Bergmark A. Stability of the lumbar spine. A study in mechanical engineering. *Acta Orthopaedica Scandinavica.* 1989;230(suppl):20-24.
 67. Parkhurst TM, Burnett CN. Injury and proprioception in the lower back. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1994;19:282-295.
 68. Hides JA, Richardson CA, Jull GA. Multifidus muscle recovery is not automatic after resolution of acute, first-episode low back pain. *Spine.* 1996;21:2763-2769.
 69. Haggins M, Adler K, Cash M, Daugherty J, Mitriani G. Effects of practice on the ability to perform lumbar stabilization exercises. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1999;29:546-555.
 70. Childs JD, Whitman JM, Piva SR, Young B, Fritz JM. Lower cervical spine. *APTA Home Study Course 13.3.2, Physical Therapy for the Cervical Spine and Temporomandibular Joint.* LaCrosse, WI: APTA; 2003.
 71. Jull G. Management of Neck Pain with Exercise. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2005;13: 177-188.
 72. Taylor JL, McCloskey DI. Proprioceptive sensation in rotation of the trunk. *Exp Brain Res.* 1990;81:413-416.
 73. Laskowski ER, Newcomer KL, Smith J. Refining rehabilitation with proprioceptive training: expediting return to play. *Phys Sportsmed.* 1997;25:89-102.
 74. Kandel ER, Schwartz JH. *Principles of Neural Science,* 2nd ed. New York, NY: Elsevier; 1985.
 75. McLain RF, Pickar JG. Mechanoreceptor endings in human thoracic and lumbar facet joints. *Spine.* 1998;23:168-173.
 76. Yamashita T, Minaki Y, Oota I, Yokogushi K, Ishii S. Mechanosensitive afferent units in the lumbar intervertebral disc and adjacent muscle. *Spine.* 1993;18:2252-2256.
 77. Cavanaugh JM, Kallakuri S, Ozaktay AC. Innervation of the rabbit lumbar intervertebral disc and posterior longitudinal ligament. *Spine.* 1995;20:2080-2085.
 78. Roberts S, Eisenstein SM, Menage J, Evans EH, Ashton IK. Mechanoreceptors in intervertebral discs: morphology, distribution, and neuropeptides. *Spine.* 1995;20:2645-2651.
 79. Newcomer KL, Laskowski ER, Yu B. Differences in repositioning error among patients with low back pain compared with control subjects. *Spine.* 2000;25:2488-2493.
 80. Luoto S, Aalto H, Taimela S, et al. One-footed and externally disturbed two-footed postural control in patients with chronic low back pain and healthy control subjects: a controlled study with follow-up. *Spine.* 1998;23:2081-2089.
 81. Radebold A, Cholewicki J, Polzhofer GK, Greene HS. Impaired postural control of the lumbar spine is associated with delayed muscle response times in patients with chronic idiopathic low back pain. *Spine.* 2001;26: 724-730.
 82. Nouwen A, Van Akkerveeken PF, Versloot JM. Patterns of muscular activity during movement in patients with chronic low-back pain. *Spine.* 1987;12:777-782.

83. Hodges PW, Richardson CA. Inefficient muscular stabilization of the lumbar spine associated with low back pain: a motor control evaluation of transverse abdominis. *Spine*. 1996;21:2640-2650.
84. Paquet N, Malouin F, Richards CL. Hip-Spine movement interaction and muscle activation patterns during sagittal trunk movements in low back pain patients. *Spine*. 1994;19:596-603.
85. Radebold A, Cholewicki J, Panjabi M, Patel T. Muscle response pattern to sudden trunk loading in healthy individuals and in patients with chronic low back pain. *Spine*. 2000;25:947-954.
86. Parnianpour M, Nordin M, Kahanovitz N, Frankel V. The triaxial coupling of torque generation of trunk muscles during isometric exertions and the effect of fatiguing isoinertial movements on the motor output and movement patterns. *Spine*. 1988;13:982-991.
87. Taimela S, Kankaanpaa M, Luoto S. The effect of lumbar fatigue on the ability to sense a change in lumbar position: a controlled study. *Spine*. 1999;24:1322-1335.
88. Brumagne S, Cordo P, Lysens R. The role of paraspinal muscle spindles in lumbosacral position sense in individuals with and without low back pain. *Spine*. 2000;25:989-994.
89. Solomonow M, Zhou B, Harris M, Lu Y, Baratta RV. The ligament-muscular stabilizing system of the spine. *Spine*. 1998;23:2552-2562.
90. Indahl A, Kaigle A, Reikeras O, Holm S. Electromyographic response of the porcine multifidus musculature after nerve stimulation. *Spine*. 1995;20:2652-2658.
91. Gustavsen R. *Training Therapy Prophylaxis and Rehabilitation*. New York, NY: Thieme Inc.; 1985.
92. Jull G, Trott P, Potter H, et al. A randomized controlled trial of exercise and manipulative therapy for cervicogenic headache. *Spine*. 2002;27:1835-1843.
93. O'Sullivan PB, Twomey LT, Allison GT. Evaluation of specific stabilizing exercise in the treatment of chronic low back pain with radiologic diagnosis of spondylosis or spondylolisthesis. *Spine*. 1997;22:2959-2967.
94. Miller ER, Schenk RJ, Karnes JL, Rousselle JG. A comparison of the McKenzie approach to a specific spine stabilization program for chronic low back pain. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2005;13:103-112.
95. O'Leary S, Falla D, Jull G. Recent advances in therapeutic exercise for the neck: implications for patients with head and neck pain. *Aust Endod J*. 2003;29:1338-1142.
96. Richardson CA, Jull GA. Muscle control-pain control. What exercises would you prescribe? *Manual Ther*. 1995;1:2-10.
97. McGill, SM. Low back stability: from formal description to issues for performance and rehabilitation. *Exer Sport Sci Rev*. 2001;29:26-31.
98. Sahrman SA. *Diagnosis and Treatment of Movement Impairment Syndromes*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 2002.
99. Van Dillen LR, Sahrman SA, Norton BJ, et al. Effect of active limb movements on symptoms in patients with low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2001;31:402-418.
100. Kendall FP, McCreary EK, Provance PG. *Muscles Testing and Function*, 4th ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins, 1993.
101. Esola MA, McClure PW, Fitzgerald GK, Siegler S. Analysis of lumbar spine and hip motion during forward bending in subjects with and without a history of low back pain. *Spine*. 1996;21:71-78.
102. McClure PW, Esola M, Schreier R, Siegler S. Kinematic analysis of lumbar and hip motion while rising from a forward, flexed position in patients with and without a history of low back pain. *Spine*. 1997;22:552-558.
103. Bullock-Saxton JE, Janda V, Bullock MI. Reflex activation of gluteal muscles in walking. An approach to restoration of muscle function for patients with low-back pain. *Spine* 1993;18:704-708.
104. Bullock-Saxton JE, Janda V, Bullock MI. The influence of ankle sprain injury on muscle activation during hip extension. *Int J Sports Med*. 1994;15:330-334.
105. McGill SM. Low back exercises: evidence for improving exercise regimens. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:754-765.
9. Assendelft JJ, Morton SC, Yu EI, et al. Spinal manipulative therapy for low-back pain: a meta-analysis of effectiveness relative to other therapies. *Ann Intern Med*. 2003;138:871-881.
10. Assendelft WJ, Morton SC, Yu EI, et al. Spinal manipulative therapy for low-back pain. *Cochrane Database of Sys Rev*. 2004;3.
11. Hicks GE, Fritz JM, Delitto A, et al. Preliminary development of a clinical prediction rule for determining which patients with low back pain will respond to a stabilization exercise program. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2005;86:1753-1762.
12. Childs JD, Fritz JM, Flynn TW, et al. A clinical prediction rule to identify patients with low back pain most likely to benefit from spinal manipulation: a validation study. *Ann Intern Med*. 2004;141:920-928.
13. Flynn T, Fritz J, Whitman J, et al. A clinical prediction rule for classifying patients with low back pain who demonstrate short-term improvement with spinal manipulation. *Spine*. 2002;27:2835-2843.
14. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE. Comparison of a classification-based approach to physical therapy and therapy based on clinical practice guidelines for patients with acute low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Spine*. 2003;28:1363-1372.
15. Cleland J. *Orthopaedic Clinical Examination: An Evidence-Based Approach for Physical Therapists*. Carlstadt, NJ: Icon Learning Systems; 2005.
16. Cleland JA, Fritz JM, Kulig K, et al. Comparison of the effectiveness of three manual physical therapy techniques in a subgroup of patients with low back pain who satisfy a clinical prediction rule. *Spine*. 2009;34:2720-2729.
17. Hoving JL, Henrica CW, Koes BW, et al. Manual therapy, physical therapy or continued care by the general practitioner for patients with neck pain: long-term results from a pragmatic randomized clinical trial. *Clin J Pain*. 2006;22:370-377.
18. Childs JD, Fritz JM, Piva SR, et al. Proposal of a classification system for patients with neck pain. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther*. 2004;34:686-696.
19. Jette AM, Smith K, Haley SM, et al. Physical therapy episodes of care for patients with low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 1994;74:101-110.
20. Kay TM, Gross A, Goldsmith C, et al. Exercises for mechanical neck disorders. *Cochrane Database of Syst Rev*. 2006;1.
21. Kroeling P, Gross A, Goldsmith CH. Electrotherapy for neck disorders. Cochrane Back Group. *Cochrane Database of Syst Rev*. 2006;1.
22. Walker MJ, Boyles RE, Young BA, Strunce JB, Garber MB, Whitman JM, Deyle G, Wainner RS. *The effectiveness of manual physical therapy and exercise for mechanical neck pain: a randomized*

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 18

1. APTA. Manipulation Education Committee. *Manipulation Education Manual*. APTA Manipulation Task Force; 2004.
2. Harris JD, McPartland JM. Historical perspectives of manual medicine. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am*. 1996;7:679-692.
3. Paris SV. A history of manipulative therapy through the ages and up to the current controversy in the United States. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2000;8:66-77.
4. Waddell G, Allan D. Back pain through history. In: Waddell G, ed. *The Back Pain Revolution*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1998:45-67.
5. Lomax E. Manipulative therapy: a historical perspective from ancient times to the modern era. In: Goldstein M, ed. *The Research Status of Spinal Manipulative Therapy*. (DREW Publication [NIA: 76-998. Bethesda, MD: US Department of Health, Education and Welfare; 1975.
6. APTA. Manipulation Take Action Packet. Alexandria, VA: APTA; 2006.
7. Mikhail C, Korner-Bitensky N, Rossignol M, et al. Physical therapists' use of interventions with high evidence of effectiveness in the management of hypothetical typical patient with acute low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 2005;85: 1151-1167.
8. Moffett JK, Mannion AF. What is the value of physical therapies for back pain? *Best Pract Clin Rheumatol*. 2005;19:623-638.

- clinical trial. Spine.* 2008;33(22):2371-2378.
23. Hoving JL, Koes BW, de Vet HC, et al. Manual therapy, physical therapy or continued care by a general practitioner for patients with neck pain. A randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med.* 2002;136:713-722.
 24. Jull G, Trott P, Potter H, et al. A randomized controlled trial of exercise and manipulative therapy for cervicogenic headache. *Spine.* 2002;27:1835-1843.
 25. Evans R, Bronfort G, Nelson B, et al. Two-year follow-up of a randomized clinical trial of spinal manipulation and two types of exercise for patients with chronic neck pain. *Spine.* 2002;27:2383-2389.
 26. Gross AR, Hoving JL, Haines TA, et al. A Cochrane Review of manipulation and mobilization for mechanical neck disorders. *Spine.* 2004;29:1541-1548.
 27. Rothwell DM, Bondy SJ, Williams I. Chiropractic manipulation and stroke: a population-based case-control study. *Stroke.* 2001;32:1054-1060.
 28. Cassidy, JD, Boyle E, Cote P, et al. Risk of verteobasilar stroke and chiropractic care results of a population-based case-control and case-crossover study. *Spine.* 2008;33:S176-S183.
 29. Rivett DA, Milburn P. A prospective study of the complications of cervical spine manipulation. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1996;4:166-170.
 30. Hurwitz EL, Aker PD, Adams AH, Meeker WC, Shekelle PG. Manipulation and mobilization of the cervical spine. A systematic review of the literature. *Spine.* 1996;21:1746-1760.
 31. Childs JD, Flynn TW, Fritz JM, et al. Screening for verteobasilar insufficiency in patients with neck pain: manual therapy decision-making in the presence of uncertainty. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2005;35:300-306.
 32. Maitland GD, Hengeveld E, Banks K, et al. *Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation.* Oxford: Butterworth-Heinemann; 2000.
 33. Di Fabio RP. Manipulation of the cervical spine: risks and benefits. *Phys Ther.* 1999;79:50-65.
 34. Cleland JA, Childs JD, McRae M, et al. Immediate effects of thoracic manipulation in patients with neck pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Man Ther.* 2005;10:127-135.
 35. Cleland JA, Whitman JM, Fritz JM, et al. Manual physical therapy, cervical traction and strengthening exercises in patients with cervical radiculopathy: a case series. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2005;35:802-811.
 36. Cleland JA, Childs JD, Fritz JM, et al. Development of a clinical prediction rule for classifying patients with neck pain who demonstrate short-term improvement with thoracic spine thrust manipulation. *Phys Ther.* 2007; 87:9-23.
 37. Moore A, Jackson A, Jordan J, Hammersley S, et al. *Clinical Guidelines for the Physiotherapy Management of Whiplash Associated Disorder.* London, UK: Chartered Society of Physiotherapy; 2005.
 38. Kerry R, Taylor A. Cervical arterial dysfunction: knowledge and reasoning for manual physical therapists. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2009;39:378-387.
 39. Cook C, Brismee JM, Fleming R, Sizer PS. Identifiers suggestive of clinical cervical spine instability: a Delphi study of physical therapists. *Phys Ther.* 2005;85:895-906.
 40. Hoving JL, Koes B, DeVet HCW, et al. Manual therapy, physical therapy, or continued care by a general practitioner for patients with neck pain: a randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Int Med.* 2002;10:713-722.
 41. Korthals-de Bos IBC, Hoving JL, van Tulder MW, et al. Cost effectiveness of physiotherapy, manual therapy, and general practitioner care for neck pain: economic evaluation alongside a randomized controlled trial. *BMJ.* 2003;326:911-914.
 42. Tseng YL, Wang WTF, Chen WY, et al. Predictors for the immediate responders to cervical manipulation in patients with neck pain. *Man Ther.* 2006;11:306-315.
 43. Puentedura EJ, Cleland JA, Landers MR, et al. Development of a clinical prediction rule to identify patients with neck pain likely to benefit from thrust joint manipulation to the cervical spine. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2012;42:577-592.
 44. Flynn TW, Whitman JM, Magel J. *Orthopaedic Manual Physical Therapy Management of the Cervical-Thoracic Spine and Ribcage.* Fort Collins, CO: Manipulations, Inc.; 2000.
 45. Piva SR, Erhard RE, Al-Hugail M. Cervical radiculopathy: a case problem using a decision-making algorithm. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2000;30:745-754.
 46. Waldrop MA. Diagnosis and treatment of cervical radiculopathy using a clinical prediction rule and a multimodal intervention approach: a case series. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2006;36:152-159.
 47. Browder DA, Erhard RE, Piva SR. Intermittent cervical traction and thoracic manipulation for management of mild cervical compressive myelopathy attributed to cervical herniated disc: a case series. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2004;34:701-712.
 48. Cibulka M, Threlkeld J. The early clinical diagnosis of osteoarthritis of the hip. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2004;34:462-467.
 49. Van Baar ME, Dekker J, Oostendorp RA, et al. The effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of hip or knee: a randomized clinical trial. *J Rheumatol.* 1998;25:2432-2439.
 50. Van Baar ME, Dekker J, Oostendorp RA, et al. The effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of hip or knee: nine months' follow-up. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 2001;60:1123-1130.
 51. Tak E, Staats P, Van Hespen A, et al. The effects of an exercise program for older adults with osteoarthritis of the hip. *J Rheumatol.* 2005;32:1106-1113.
 52. Hopman-Rock M, Westhoff MH. The effects of a health educational and exercise program for older adults with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee. *J Rheumatol.* 2000;27:1947-1954.
 53. Cochrane T, Davey RC, Edwards SM. Randomised control trial of the cost-effectiveness of water-based therapy for lower limb osteoarthritis. *Health Technology Assessment.* 2005;9.
 54. Hoeksma HL, Dekker J, Ronday HK, et al. Comparison of manual therapy and exercise therapy in osteoarthritis of the hip: a randomized clinical trial. *Arthritis Rheum.* 2004;51:722-729.
 55. Hoeksma HL, Dekker J, Ronday HK, et al. Manual therapy in osteoarthritis of the hip: outcome in subgroups of patients. *Rheumatol.* 2005;44:461-464.
 56. MacDonald C, Whitman JM, Cleland JA, et al. Clinical outcomes following manual physical therapy and exercise for hip osteoarthritis: a case series. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2006;36:588-599.
 57. Boyles R, Flynn T, Whitman J. Manipulation following regional interscalene anesthetic block for shoulder adhesive capsulitis: a case series. *Man Ther.* 2005;10:80-87.
 58. Sandor R. Adhesive capsulitis: optimal treatment of "frozen shoulder." *Phys Sportsmed.* 2000;28:23-29.
 59. Miller M, Wirth M, Rockwood C. Thawing the frozen shoulder: the "patient" patient. *Orthopedics.* 1996;19:849-853.
 60. Ozaki J, Yoshiyuki N, Goro S, et al. Recalcitrant chronic adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1989;71:1511-1515.
 61. Hannafin J, Strickland S. Frozen shoulder. *Curr Opin Ortho.* 2000;11:271-275.
 62. Codman EA. *The Shoulder: Rupture of the Supraspinatus Tendon and Other Lesions in or about the Subacromial Bursa.* Boston: Thomas Todd Company; 1934.
 63. van der Windt D, Koes B, Deville W, et al. Effectiveness of corticosteroid injections versus physiotherapy for treatment of painful stiff shoulder in primary care: randomized trial. *BMJ.* 1998;317:1292-1296.
 64. Pottie F, Gravel D, Moffet H, et al. Effects of repeated distension arthrographies combined with a home exercise program among adults with idiopathic adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2004;83:537-546.
 65. Halverson L, Maas R. Shoulder joint capsule distension (hydroplasty): a case series of patients with "frozen shoulders" treated in a primary care office. *J Fam Pract.* 2002;51:61-63.
 66. Vad VB, Sakalkale D, Warren RF. The role of capsular distention in adhesive

- capsulitis. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2003;84:1290-1292.
67. Vermeulen H, Obermann W, Burger H, et al. End-range mobilization techniques in adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder joint: a multiple-subject case report. *Phys Ther.* 2000;80:1204-1213.
 68. Green A, Mariatis J. Influence of comorbidity on self-assessment instrument scores of patients with idiopathic adhesive capsulitis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 2002;84:1167-1173.
 69. Castellarin G, Ricci M, Vedovi E, et al. Manipulation and arthroscopy under general anesthesia and early rehabilitative treatment for frozen shoulders. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2004;85:1236-1240.
 70. Kivimaki J, Pohjolainen T. Manipulation under anesthesia for frozen shoulder with and without steroid injection. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2001;82:1188-1190.
 71. Hill JJ, Bogoumill HL. Manipulation in the treatment of frozen shoulder. *Orthopedics.* 1988;9:1255-1260.
 72. Farrell C, Sperling J, Cofield R. Manipulation for frozen shoulder: long-term results. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 2005;14:480-484.
 73. Roubal P, Dobritt D, Placzek J. Glenohumeral gliding manipulation following interscalene brachial plexus block in patients with adhesive capsulitis. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 1996;24:66-77.
 74. Placzek J, Roubal P, Freeman D, et al. Long term effectiveness of translational manipulations for adhesive capsulitis. *CORR.* 1998;356:181-191.
 75. Green S, Buchbinder R, Glazier R, et al. Interventions for shoulder pain. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2001;3:1-53.
 76. Kelley MJ, Shaffer MA, Kuhn JE, Michener LA, Seitz AL, Uhl TL, Godges JJ, McClure PW. Shoulder pain and mobility deficits: adhesive capsulitis. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2013;43(5):A1-A31.
 77. Reeves B. The natural history of the frozen shoulder syndrome. *Scand J Rheumatol.* 1975;14:193-196.
 78. Shaffer B, Tibone J, Kerlan R. Frozen shoulder: a long-term follow-up. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1992;74-A:738-746.
 79. Loew M, Heichel T, Lehner B. Intraarticular lesions in primary frozen shoulder after manipulation under general anesthesia. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 2005;14:16-21.
 80. Placzek J, Roubal P, Kulig K, et al. Theory and technique of translational manipulation for adhesive capsulitis. *Am J Ortho.* 2004;33:173-179.
 81. Murphy K, Giuliani J, Freedman B. The diagnosis and management of lateral epicondylitis. *Curr Opin Ortho.* 2006;17:134-138.
 82. Cleland JA, Whitman JM, Fritz JM. Effectiveness of manual physical therapy to the cervical spine in the management of lateral epicondylalgia: a retrospective analysis. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther.* 2004;34:713-724.
 83. Bisset L, Paungmali A, Vicenzino B, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trials on physical interventions for lateral epicondylalgia. *Brit J Sports Med.* 2005;39:411-422.
 84. Stasinopoulos D, Johnson M. Cyriax physiotherapy for tennis elbow/lateral epicondylitis. *Scand J Rheumatol.* 2004;38:675-677.
 85. Vicenzino B, Paungmali A, Buratowski S, et al. Specific manipulative therapy treatment for chronic lateral epicondylalgia produces uniquely characteristic hypoalgesia. *Man Ther.* 2001;6:205-212.
 86. Petrone F, McCall B. Extracorporeal shock wave therapy without local anesthesia for chronic lateral epicondylitis. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 2005; 87-A:1297-1304.
 87. Struijs P, Damen P, Bakker E, et al. Manipulation of the wrist for management of lateral epicondylitis: a randomized pilot study. *Phys Ther.* 2003; 83:608-616.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 19**
1. Ganong WF. *Review of Medical Physiology.* Los Altos, NM: Lange Medical; 1977.
 2. Thomas PK, Olson Y. Microscopic anatomy and the function of the connective tissue components of the peripheral nerve. In: Dyck PJ, Thomas PK, Lambert EH, Bunge R, eds. *Peripheral Neuropathy.* 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: Saunders; 2001:128-143.
 3. Millesi H. The nerve gap: theory and clinical practices. *Hand Clin.* 1986;4:651-663.
 4. Sunderland S. *Nerve and Nerve Injuries.* Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1986.
 5. Stolski C. Structure and composition of the outer connective tissue sheaths of the peripheral nerve. *J Anat.* 1995;186:123-130.
 6. Lundborg G. *Nerve Injury and Repair.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1988.
 7. Thomas PK. The connective tissue of a peripheral nerve; an electron microscope study. *J Anat.* 1963;97:35-44.
 8. Gamble HJ, Eames RA. An electron microscope study of the connective tissues of human peripheral nerve. *J Anat.* 1964;98:655-663.
 9. Dommissse GF. The blood supply of the spinal cord. In: Grieve GP, ed. *Modern Manual Therapy of the Vertebral Column.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1986:44-92.
 10. Lundborg G, Dahlin LB. Anatomy, function and pathophysiology of peripheral nerve and nerve compression. *Hand Clin.* 1996;12:185-193.
 11. Appenzeller O, Dithal KK, Dowan T, Burnstock G. The nerves to blood vessels supplying blood nerves; the innervation of the vaso nervorum. *Brain Res.* 1984;304:383-386.
 12. Yudkin JS, Kumari M, Humphries SE, Mohamed-Ali V. Inflammation, obesity, stress and coronary artery heart diseases, is interleukin-6 the link? *Atherosclerosis.* 2001;48:209-214.
 13. Schall TJ. Biology of the RANTES/SIS cytokine family. *Cytokine.* 1991;3: 1-18.
 14. Xing Z, Jordana M, Kirpalani H, et al. Cytokine expression by neutrophils and macrophages in vivo; endotoxin induces TNF alpha, macrophage inflammatory protein-2, interleukin-1 beta, and interleukin-6, but not RANTES or transforming growth factor b1 mRNAs expression in lung inflammation. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol.* 1994;10:148-153.
 15. Ruminy P, Gangneux C, Claeysens S, et al. Gene transcription in hepatocytes during the acute phase of a systemic inflammation: from transcription factors to target organ. *Inflamm Res.* 2001;50:383-390.
 16. Al-Shatti T, Barr AE, Safadi FF, Amin M, Barbe MF. Increase in inflammatory cytokines I median nerves in a rat model of repetitive motion injury. *J Neuroimmunol.* 2005;167:13-22.
 17. Clark BD, Al-Shatti TA, Barr AE, Amin M, Barbe MF. Performance of a high-repetition, high-force task induces carpal tunnel syndrome in rats. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2004;34:244-253.
 18. Scuderi S, Gift TE. Thiothixene induced edema. *Psychiatr Med.* 1986;4: 249-252.
 19. Barr ML, Hamilton JD. A quantitative study of certain morphological changes in spinal motor neurons during axon reaction. *J Comp Neurol.* 1999;89:93-121.
 20. Brattgard SO, Edstrom JE, Hyden H. The productive capacity of the neuron in retrograde reaction. *Exp Cell Res.* (suppl):1958;1:85.
 21. Ducker TB, Kaufman FC. Metabolic factors in the surgery of peripheral nerves. *Clin Neurosurg.* 1977;24:406-424.
 22. Seddon HJ. Three types of nerve injury. *Brain.* 1943;66:237.
 23. Sunderland S. The relative susceptibility to injury of the medial and lateral popliteal divisions of the sciatic nerve. *Br J Surg.* 1953;41:51-64.
 24. Blau JN, Critchley M, Gilliat RW, et al. Ergotamine tartrate overdosage. *Br Med J.* 1979;6158:265-266.
 25. Aitken JT, Thomas PK. Retrograde changes in fiber size following nerve section. *J Anat.* 1962;96:121-129.
 26. Sunderland S. Rate of regeneration in human peripheral nerves. *Arch Neurol Psychiatry.* 1947;58:251-295.
 27. Horsch KW. Central responses of cutaneous neurons to peripheral nerve crush in the cat. *Brain Res.* 1978;151:581-586.
 28. Zalewski A. Effects of neuromuscular reinnervation on denervated skeletal muscle by axons of motor, sensory and sympathetic neurons. *Am J Physiol.* 1970;219:1675-1679.

29. Hubbard IJ. *The Peripheral Nervous System*. New York: Plenum, 1974.
30. Rydevik B, Lundborg G, Bagg U. Effects of graded compression on intra-neural blood flow. *J Hand Surg*. 1981;6:3-12.
31. Denny-Brown D. Clinical problems in neuromuscular physiology. *Am J Med*. 1953;15:368.
32. Ochs S, Pourmand R, Si K, Friedman RN. Stretch of mammalian nerve in vitro: effect on compound action potential. *J Peripheral Nerve*. 2000;5: 227-235.
33. Lundborg G, Rydevik B. Effects of stretching the tibial nerve of the rabbit. A preliminary study of the intraneural circulation and barrier function of the perineurium. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1973;55B:3390-3401.
34. Haftek J. Stretch injury to peripheral nerves. Acute effects of stretching rabbit nerve. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1970;52B:354.
35. Dyck PJ, Giannini C. Pathological alterations in diabetic neuropathies of humans: a review. *J Neurol*. 1996;55:1181-1193.
36. Cornefjord M, Sato K, Olmarker K, Rydevik B, Nordborg CA. Model for chronic nerve root compression studies. Presentation of a porcine model for controlled, slow-onset compression with analyses of anatomic aspects, compression onset rate, and morphological and neurophysiologic effects. *Spine*. 1997;22:946-957.
37. Barr AE, Safadi FF, Garvin RP, Popoff SN, Barbe MF. Evidence of progressive tissue pathophysiology and motor behavior degradation in rat model of work related musculoskeletal disease. In: *Proceedings of the IEA/ HFES Congress*; San Diego, CA. 2000.
38. Rydevik B, Lundborg G, Myrhaeg R. The vascularization of human flexor tendons within the digital synovial sheath region-structural and functional aspects. *J Hand Surg Am*. 1977;6:417-427.
69. Elvey RL, Quintner JL, Thoma AN. A clinical study of RSI. *Aust Fam Physician*. 1986;15:1314-1322.
70. Elvey RL. Treatment of arm pain associated with abnormal brachial plexus tension. *Aust J Physiother*. 1986;32:224-229.
71. Keneally M. The upper limb tension test. In: *Proceedings, Manipulative Therapists Association of Australia, 4th Biennial Conference*. Brisbane, Australia; 1985.
72. Totten PA, Hunter JM. Therapeutic techniques to enhance nerve gliding in thoracic outlet and carpal tunnel syndromes. *Hand Clin*. 1991;7:505-510.
73. Pechan JL. Ulnar nerve maneuver as a diagnostic aid in pressure lesions in the cubital region. *Czechoslovakia Neurologie*. 1973;36:13-19.
74. Elvey R. Brachial plexus tension tests and the patho-anatomical origin of arm pain. In: Idczak R, ed. *Aspects of Manipulative Therapy, Proceedings of a Multidisciplinary International Conference on Manipulative Therapy*. Melbourne, Australia: Churchill Livingstone; 1979:105-110.
75. George SZ. Characteristic of patients with lower extremity symptoms treated with slump stretching: a case series. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1998;32:39-42.
76. Turl SE, George KP. Adverse neural tension: a factor in repetitive hamstring strain? *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1998;27:16-20.
77. Coppieters M, Stappaerts K, Janssens K. Reliability and detecting 'onset of pain' and 'submaximal pain' during neural provocation testing of the upper quadrant. *Phys Res Int*. 2002;7:34-42.
78. Wartenberg R. The signs of Brudzinski and of Kernig. *J Pediatr*. 1950;37:679-684.
79. Troup JDG. Straight leg raising (SLR) and the qualifying tests for increased root tension. *Spine*. 1986;5:526-527.
80. Breig A, Troup JG. Biomechanical considerations in the straight leg-raising test. *Spine*. 1979;4:242-250.
81. Magee DT. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*. St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2006.
82. McNabb I. *Backache*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1977.
83. Estridge MN, Rouhe SA, Johnson NG. The femoral stretching test. A valuable sign in diagnosing upper lumbar disc herniations. *J Neurosurg*. 1982;57:813-817.
84. Koury MJ, Scarpelli E. A manual approach to evaluation and treatment of a patient with a chronic lumbar nerve root irritation. *Phys Ther*. 1994;74:548-560.
85. Roos DB. Historical perspectives and anatomical considerations. Thoracic outlet syndrome. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 1996;8:183-189.
86. Toomingas A, Hagberg M, Jorulf L, et al. Outcome of the abduction external rotation test among manual and office workers. *Am J Ind Med*. 1991;19:214-227.
87. Dick JP. The deep tendon and abdominal reflexes. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 2003;74:150-153.
88. Wilkins RH, Brody IA. Tinel's sign. *Arch Neurol*. 1971;24:573-575.
89. Katz JN, Larson MG, Subra A. The carpal tunnel syndrome: diagnostic utility of the history and physical findings. *Ann Intern Med*. 1990;112:321-327.
90. Tinetti ME, Liu WL, Claus EB. Predictors and prognosis of inability to get up after falls among elderly persons. *JAMA*. 1993;269:65-70.
91. Mathias S, Nayak US, Isaacs B. Balance in elderly patients: the "get up and go" test. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1986;67:387-389.
92. Harada N, Chiu V, Damron-Rodriguez J, et al. Screening for balance and mobility impairment in elderly individuals living in residential care facilities. *Phys Ther*. 1995;6:462-469.
93. Iverson BD, Grossman MR, Shaddeau SA, Turner ME. Balance performance force production and activity levels in noninstitutionalized men 60-90 years of age. *Phys Ther*. 1990;70:348-355.
94. Heitman DK, Gosman MR, Shaddeau SA, Jackson JR. Balance performance and step width in noninstitutionalized elderly, female fallers and nonfallers. *Phys Ther*. 1989;11:923-931.
95. Briggs RC, Gossman MR, Birch R, Drews JE, Shaddeau SA. Balance performance among noninstitutionalized elderly women. *Phys Ther*. 1989;69:748-756.
96. Cornblath DR, Chaudhry V. Electrodiagnostics and the peripheral neuropathy patient. In: Mendel JR, Kissel JT, Cornblath DR, eds. *Diagnosis and Management of Peripheral Nerve Disorders*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 2001.
97. McClellan DL, Swash M. Longitudinal sliding of the median nerve during movements of the upper limb. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr*. 1976;39: 566-569.
98. Shaw WE, Wilgis EF, Murphy R. The significance of longitudinal excursion in peripheral nerves. *Hand Clin*. 1986;2:761-766.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 20

1. Kohler W. *Gestalt Psychology*. Paperbound ed. New York, NY: Liveright; 1970.
2. Jacobson E. *Progressive Relaxation*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press; 1938.
3. Lowen A. *Bioenergetics*. New York, NY: Coward, McCann and Geoghegan; 1975.
4. Brooks CVW. *Sensory Awareness: The Rediscovery of Experiencing*. Great Neck, NY: Felix Morrow; 1974.
5. Erickson M. *Hypnotic Realities*. New York, NY: Irvington; 1976.
6. Bateson G. *Mind and Nature*. New York, NY: EP Dutton; 1979.
7. Gibson JJ. *The Senses Considered as a Perceptual System*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin; 1966.
8. Feldenkrais M. *The Elusive Obvious*. Cupertino, CA: Meta Publications; 1981.
9. Hanna T. Moshe Feldenkrais: the silent heritage. *Somatics*. 1985;5:8-15.
10. Newell G. Moshe Feldenkrais: a biographical sketch of his early years. *Somatics*. 1992;7:33-38.
11. Feldenkrais M. *Higher Judo*. London, UK: Frederick Warne; 1942.
12. Feldenkrais M. *Judo*. London, UK: Frederick Warne; 1942.
13. Feldenkrais M. *Body and Mature Behavior: A Study of Anxiety, Sex, Gravitation, and Learning*. New York, NY: International Universities Press; 1949.
14. Talmi A. First encounters with Feldenkrais. *Somatics*. 1980;3:18-25.
15. Feldenkrais M. *The Potent Self. A Guide to Spontaneity*. San Francisco, CA: Harper and Row; 1985.
16. Shafarman S. *Awareness Heals: The Feldenkrais Method for Dynamic Health*. Reading, MA: Addison Wesley; 1997.

17. Schmidt RA, Lee TD. *Motor Control and Learning*. 4th ed. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics; 2005.
18. Newell K, Vaillancourt DE. Dimensional change in motor learning. *Hum Mov Sci*. 2001;20:695-715.
19. Gallagher S. *How the Body Shapes the Mind*. Oxford, UK: Clarendon Press; 2005.
20. Rywerant Y. *The Feldenkrais Method: Teaching by Handling*. San Francisco, CA: Harper and Row; 1983.
21. Ginsburg C. Body-image, movement and consciousness: examples from a somatic practice in the Feldenkrais Method. *Consciousness Studies*. 1999;6:79-91.
22. Stephens J, Miller TM. Feldenkrais Method: learning to move through your life with grace and ease. (Or optimizing your potential for living). In: Davis C., ed. *Complimentary Therapies in Rehabilitation: Evidence for Efficacy, Prevention and Wellness*. 2nd ed. Thorofare, NJ: Slack Publishers; 2009.
23. Stephens JL, Call S, Evans K, et al. Responses to ten Feldenkrais Awareness Through Movement lessons by four women with multiple sclerosis: improved quality of life. *Phys Ther Case Rep*. 1999;2:58-69.
24. Kandel ER, Schwartz JH, Jessell TM. *The Principles of Neural Science*. 4th ed. Norwalk, CT: Appleton and Lange; 2000.
25. Feldenkrais Guild of North America. The FGNA Research Bibliography page. www.feldenkrais.com/resources/bibliography/
26. Ginsburg C. The Shake-a-Leg body awareness training program: dealing with spinal injury and recovery in a new setting. *Somatics*. 1986;Spring/Summer:31-42.
27. Gilman M, Yaruss JS. Stuttering and relaxation: applications for somatic education in stuttering treatment. *J Fluency Disord*. 2000;25:59-76.
28. Ofir R. A heuristic investigation of the process of motor learning using Feldenkrais Method in physical rehabilitation of two young women with traumatic brain injury [unpublished doctoral dissertation], New York, NY: Union Institute; 1993.
29. Lake B. Acute back pain: treatment by the application of Feldenkrais principles. *Aust Fam Physician*. 1985;14:53-77.
30. Panarello-Black D. PT's own back pain leads her to start Feldenkrais training. *PT Bull*. 1982;4:9-10.
31. Narula M, Jackson O, Kulig K. The effects of six-week Feldenkrais Method on selected functional parameters in a subject with rheumatoid arthritis [abstract]. *Phys Ther*. 1992;72(suppl):S86.
32. Johnson M, Wendell LL. Some effects of the Feldenkrais Method on Parkinson's symptoms and function. Paper presented at the annual conference of the Feldenkrais Guild of North America, San Francisco, CA: October, 2001.
33. Wildman F, Stephens J, Aum L. Feldenkrais Method. In: Novey DW, ed. *Clinician's Complete Reference to Complementary and Alternative Medicine*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 2000.
34. Stephens J. Feldenkrais Method: background, research and orthopedic case studies. *Orthop Phys Ther Clin N Am*. 2000;9:375-394.
35. APTA. *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice*. Rev., 2nd ed. Alexandria, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 2003.
36. Ives JC, Shelley GA. The Feldenkrais Method in rehabilitation: a review. *Work*. 1998;11:75-90.
37. DeRosa C, Porterfield J. A physical therapy model for the treatment of low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 1992;72:261-272.
38. Dean JR, Yuen SA, Barrows SA. Effects of a Feldenkrais ATM sequence on fibromyalgia patients. Poster session presented at the annual conference of the Feldenkrais Guild of North America; Tamiment, PA: August, 1997.
39. Stephens J, Herrera S, Lawless R, Masaitis C, Woodling P. Evaluating the results of using Awareness Through Movement with people with fibromyalgia: comments on research design and measurement. Paper presented at the annual conference of the Feldenkrais Guild of North America: Evanston, IL: September, 1999.
40. Bearman D, Shafarman S. Feldenkrais Method in the treatment of chronic pain: a study of efficacy and cost effectiveness. *Am J Pain Manag*. 1999;9:22-27.
41. Phipps A, Lopez R, Powell R, Lundy-Ekman L, Maebori D. A functional outcome study on the use of movement re-education in chronic pain management [master's thesis]. Forest Grove, Oregon: Pacific University, School of Physical Therapy; 1997.
42. Alexander A. Perceived pain and disability decreases after Feldenkrais Awareness Through Movement [master's thesis]. Northridge, CA: California State University at Northridge; 2006.
43. Lundblad I, Elert J, Gerde B. Randomized controlled trial of physiotherapy and Feldenkrais interventions in female workers with neck-shoulder complaints. *J Occupa Rehab*. 1999;9:179-194.
44. Brown E, Kegerris S. Electromyographic activity of trunk musculature during a Feldenkrais Awareness Through Movement lesson. *Isokinet Exerc Sci*. 1991;1:216-221.
45. Ruth S, Kegerreis S. Facilitating cervical flexion using a Feldenkrais method: Awareness Through Movement. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1992;16:25-29.
46. James ML, Kolt GS, Hopper C, McConville JC, Bate P. The effects of a Feldenkrais program and relaxation procedures on hamstring length. *Aust J Physiother*. 1999;44:49-54.
47. Hopper C, Kolt GS, McConville JC. The effects of Feldenkrais Awareness Through Movement on hamstring length, flexibility and perceived exertion. *J Body Mov Ther*. 1999;3:238-247.
48. Stephens J, Davidson J, Derosa J, Kriz M, Saltzman N. Lengthening the hamstring muscles without stretching using Awareness Through Movement. *Phys Ther*. 2006;86:1641-1650.
49. Saraswati S. Investigation of human postural muscles and respiratory movements [master's thesis]. Sidney, Australia: University of New South Wales; 1989.
50. Shenkman M, Donovan J, Tsubota J, et al. Management of individuals with Parkinson's disease: rationale and case studies. *Phys Ther*. 1989;69: 944-955.
51. Stephens J, DuShuttle D, Hatcher C, Shmunis J, Slaninka C. Use of awareness through movement improves balance and balance confidence in people with multiple sclerosis: a randomized controlled study. *Neurology Report*. 2001;25:39-49.
52. Hall SE, Criddle A, Ring A, et al. Study of the effects of various forms of exercise on balance in older women [unpublished manuscript]. Nedlands, Western Australia: Dept. of Rehabilitation, Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital; 1999. Healthway Starter Grant, File no.7672.
53. Vratsidis F, Hill KD, Moore K, et al. Getting grounded gracefully: effectiveness and acceptability of Feldenkrais in improving balance and related outcomes for older people: a randomized trial. *J Aging Phys Act*. 2009; 17:57-76.
54. Seegert EM, Shapiro R. Effects of alternative exercise on posture. *Clinical Kinesiology*. 1999;53:41-47.
55. Bennett JL, Brown BJ, Finney SA, Sarantakis CP. Effects of a Feldenkrais-based mobility program on function of a healthy elderly sample. Poster session Boston, MA: Combined Sections Meeting of the American Physical Therapy Association; February, 1998.
56. Learning to improve mobility and quality of life in a well elderly population: the benefits of awareness through movement. IFF Academy. *Feldenkrais Research Journal* 2005;2. <http://www.iffresearchjournal.org/>.
57. Steisel SG. The client's experience of the psychological elements in functional integration. *Dissertation Abstracts International*. Ann Arbor, MI: Massachusetts School of Professional Psychology; 1993.
58. Johnson SK, Frederick J, Kaufman M, Mountjoy B. A controlled investigation of bodywork in multiple sclerosis. *J Altern Complementary Med*. 1999;5:237-243.
59. Dunn PA, Rogers DK. Feldenkrais sensory imagery and forward reach. *Percept Mot Skills*. 2000;91:755-757.
60. Deig D. Self image in relationship to Feldenkrais Awareness Through Movement classes [master's thesis]. Indianapolis, IN: University of Indianapolis, Krannert Graduate School of Physical Therapy; 1994.

61. Elgelid HS. *Feldenkrais and Body Image* [master's thesis]. Conway, AK: University of Central Arkansas; 1999.
62. Hutchinson MG. *Transforming Body Image. Learning to Love the Body You Have*. Freedom, CA: The Crossing Press; 1985.
63. Laumer U, Bauer M, Fichter M, Milz H. Therapeutic effects of Feldenkrais Method Awareness Through Movement in patients with eating disorders. *Psychother Psychosom Med Psychol*. 1997;47:170-180.
64. Batson G, Deutsch JE. Effects of Feldenkrais Awareness Through Movement on balance in adults with chronic neurological deficits following stroke: a preliminary study. *Complementary Health Prac Rev*. 2005;10: 203-210.
65. Batson G, Duetsch J, Stephens J. Feasibility and outcomes of group-delivered Feldenkrais Awareness Through Movement on balance in adults post-stroke: preliminary findings [submitted]. *Arch Phys Med*. 2010.
66. Gutman G, Herbert C, Brown S. Feldenkrais vs conventional exercise for the elderly. *J Gerontol*. 1977;32:562-572.
67. Bost H, Burges S, Russell R, Ruttinger H, Schlafke U. Feldstudie zur wilksamkeit der Feldenkrais-Methode bei MS-betroffenen [unpublished manuscript]. Saarbrucken, Germany: Deutsche Multiple Sklerose Gesellschaft; 1994.
68. Thoughts on future research on Feldenkrais Method: 12 views from around the world. IFF Academy. *Feldenkrais Research Journal*. 2007;3. www.iffresearchjournal.org/index2007.htm
69. Cibulka MM, Koldehoff R. Clinical usefulness of a cluster of sacroiliac joint tests in patients with and without low back pain. *J Ortho Sports Phys Ther*. 1999;29:83-92.
70. Resnik L, Dobrykowski E. Outcomes measurement for patients with low back pain. *Orthop Nurs*. 2005;24:14-24.
71. Guccione AA, Mielenz TJ, DeVellis RF, et al. Development and testing of a self-report instrument to measure actions: Outpatient Physical Therapy Improvement in Movement Assessment Log (OPTIMAL). *Phys Ther*. 2005;85:515-530.
72. Vlaeyen JWS, Kole-Snijders AMJ, Heuts HTG, van Eek H. Behavioral analysis, fear of movement/(re)injury and behavioral rehabilitation in chronic low back pain. In: Vleeming A, et al, eds. *Movement, Stability and Low Back Pain*. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone, 2005: 435-444.
73. Feldenkrais M. *Awareness Through Movement*. Paperback edition. New York, NY: HarperCollins; 1990:115-122.
2. Galantino ML, Musser J. Evidence-based yoga for chronic low back pain. In: Deutsch J, ed. *Complementary Therapies for Physical Therapists: A Clinical Decision-Making Approach*. St. Louis, MO: Saunders Elsevier; 2008.
3. Barnes PM, Powell-Griner E, McFann K, Nahin RL. Complementary and alternative medicine use among adults: United States, 2002. In: *Advance Data from Vital and Health Statistics*. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics; 2004.
4. Reid MC, Papaleontiou M, Ong A, et al. Self-management strategies to reduce pain and improve function among older adults in community settings: a review of the evidence. *Pain Med*. 2008;9:409-424.
5. Farrell SJ, Ross AD, Sehgal KV. Eastern movement therapies. *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am*. 1999;10:617-629.
6. Wolsko PM, Eisenberg DM, Davis RB, Phillips RS. Use of mind-body medical therapies: results of a national survey. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2004;19:43-50.
7. Sobel DS. Mind matters, money matters: the cost-effectiveness of mind-body medicine. *JAMA*. 2000;284:1705.
8. Sobel D. The cost-effectiveness of mind-body medicine interventions. *Prog Brain Res*. 2000;122:393-412.
9. Feuerstein G. *The Deeper Dimension of Yoga: Theory and Practice*. Boston, MA: Shambhala Publications; 2003.
10. Sabina AB, Williams AL, Wall HK, et al. Yoga intervention for adults with mild-to-moderate asthma: a pilot study. *Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol*. 2005;94:543-548.
11. Vempati R, Bijlani RL, Deepak KK. The efficacy of a comprehensive lifestyle modification programme based on yoga in the management of bronchial asthma: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Pulm Med*. 2009;9:37.
12. Shannahoff-Khalsa DS, Sramek BB, Kennel MB, et al. Hemodynamic observations on yogic breathing technique claimed to help eliminate and prevent heart attacks: a pilot study. *J Altern Complementary Med*. 2004;10:757-766.
13. Jayasinghe SR. Yoga in cardiac health (a review). *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil*. 2004;11:369-375.
14. Kolasinski SL, Garfinkel M, Tsai AG, et al. Iyengar yoga for treating symptoms of OA of the knees: a pilot study. *J Altern Complementary Med*. 2005;11:689-693.
15. Zaman T, Agarwal S, Handa R. Complementary and alternative medicine use in rheumatoid arthritis: an audit of patients visiting a tertiary care centre. *Natl Med J India*. 2007;20:236-239.
16. Greendale GA, McDivit A, Carpenter A, Seeger L, Huang M. Yoga for women with hyperkyphosis: results of a pilot study. *Am J Public Health*. 2002;92:1611-1614.
17. Oken BS, Kishiyama S, Zajdel D, et al. Randomized controlled trial of yoga and exercise in multiple sclerosis. *Neurology*. 2004;62:2058-2064.
18. Yardi N. Yoga for control of epilepsy. *Seizure*. 2001;10:7-12.
19. Benson H, Malvea BP, Graham JR. Physiologic correlates of meditation and their clinical effects in headache: an ongoing investigation. *Headache*. 1973;13:23-24.
20. Pilkington K, Kirkwood G, Rampes H, Richardson J. Yoga for depression: the research evidence. *J Affect Disord*. 2005;89:12-24.
21. Malhotra V, Singh S, Tandon OP, et al. Effect of yoga asanas on nerve conduction in type 2 diabetes. *Indian J Physiol Pharmacol*. 2002;46: 298-306.
22. Hanada EY. Efficacy of rehabilitative therapy in regional musculoskeletal conditions. Best practice and research. *Clin Rheumatol*. 2003;17:151-166.
23. Shannahoff-Khalsa D. Complementary healthcare practices. Stress management for gastrointestinal disorders: the use of Kundalini yoga meditation techniques. *Gastroenterol Nurs*. 2002;25:126-129.
24. Oken BS, Zajdel D, Kishiyama S, et al. Randomized, controlled, six-month trial of yoga in healthy seniors: effects on cognition and quality of life. *Altern Ther Health Med*. 2006;12:40-47.
25. Sparrowe L. *Yoga: A Yoga Journal Book*. Fairfield, CT: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates; 2004.
26. Carrico M. Patanjali's eight-fold path offers guidelines for a meaningful and purposeful life. *Yoga J*. www.yogajournal.com/newtoyoga/158_1.cfm
27. Magee D. *Orthopaedic Physical Therapy Clinics of North America*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 2000:341-359.
28. Marx I. *Yoga and Common Sense*. New York, NY: Bobbs-Merrill; 1970.
29. Smith J, Kelly E, Monks J. *Pilates and Yoga: A High-energy Partnership of Physical and Spiritual Exercise Techniques to Revitalize the Mind and Body*. London: Hermes House; 2005.
30. Sherman KJ, Cherkin DC, Erro J, Miglioretti DL, Deyo RA. Comparing yoga, exercise, and a self-care book for chronic low back pain: a randomized, controlled trial. *Ann Intern Med*. 2005;143:849-856.
31. Garfinkel MS, Singhal A, Katz WA, Allan, DA et al. Yoga-based intervention for carpal tunnel syndrome: a randomized trial. *JAMA*. 1998;280: 1601-1603.
32. Eisenberg D, Post D, Davis RB, et al. Addition of choice of complementary therapies to usual care for acute low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. *Spine*. 2007;32:151-158.
33. Patel CH, North WR. Randomized control trial of yoga and bio-feedback in the management of hypertension. *Lancet*. 1973;2:1053-1055.
34. Patel C. 12-month follow-up of yoga and bio-feedback in the management of hypertension. *Lancet*. 1975;2:93-95.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 21

1. National Center for Complementary and Alternative Medicine (NCCAM). Home page. <http://nccam.nih.gov/health/>

35. Garfinkel MS. *The Effect of Yoga and Relaxation Techniques on Outcome Variables Associated with Osteoarthritis of the Hands and Finger Joints* [doctoral thesis]. Philadelphia: Temple University; 1992.
36. Van Baar ME, Dekker J, Lemmens JA. Pain and disability in patients with osteoarthritis of hip or knee: the relationship with articular, kinesiological, and psychological characteristics. *J Rheumatol*. 1998;25:125-133.
37. Williams KA, Petronis J, Smith D, et al. Effect of Iyengar yoga therapy for chronic low back pain. *Pain*. 2005;115:107-117.
38. Garfinkel MS, Singhal A, Katz WA, et al. Yoga-based intervention for carpal tunnel syndrome: a randomized trial. *JAMA*. 1998;280: 1601-1603.
39. Bosch PR, Traustadottir T, Howard P, Matt KS. Functional and physio- logical effects of yoga in women with rheumatoid arthritis: a pilot study. *Altern Ther Health Med*. 2009;4:24-31.
40. Tomberlin JP, Saunders HD. *Evaluation, Treatment, and Prevention of Musculoskeletal Disorders*. 3rd ed. Minneapolis, MN: The Saunders Group; 1994.
41. Deyo RA, Walsh NE, Martin DC, Schoenfield LS. A controlled-trial of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) and exercise for chronic low back pain. *N Engl J Med*. 1990;322:1627-1634.
42. Evans C, Gilbert JR, Taylor W, Hildebrand A. A randomized controlled trial of flexion exercises, education, and bed rest for patients with acute low back pain. *Physiother Can*. 1987;39:96-101.
43. Malanga GA, Nadler SF. Non-operative treatment of low back pain. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 1999;74:1135-1148.
44. Koes BW, Scholten RJ, Mens JM, Bouter LM. Efficacy of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain: a systematic review of randomised clinical trials. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 1997;56:214-223.
45. Shekelle PG, Adams AH, Chassin MR, Hurwitz EL, Brook RH. Spinal manipulation for low-back pain. *Ann Intern Med*. 1992;117:590-598.
46. Hurwitz EL, Morgenstern H, Harber P, et al. A randomized trial of medical care with and without physical therapy and chiropractic care with and without physical modalities for patients with low back pain: 6-month follow-up outcomes from the UCLA low back pain study. *Spine*. 2002;27:2193-2204.
47. Mannion AF, Muntener EA. A randomized clinical trial of three active therapies for chronic low back pain. *Spine*. 1999;24:2435-2448.
48. Frost H, Klaber Moffett JA, Moser JS, Fairbank JCT. Randomized con- trolled trial for evaluation of fitness programme for patients with chronic low back pain. *Brit Med J*. 1995;310:151-159.
49. Spelman MR. Back pain: How health education affects patient compliance with treatment. *Occup Health Nurs*. 1984;32:649-651.
50. Jacobson L, Marino AJ. General considerations of chronic pain. In: Loeser JD, ed. *Bonica's Management of Pain*. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2001.
51. Linton SJ. A review of psychological risk factors in back and neck pain. *Spine*. 2000;25:148-156.
52. Williams K, Abildso C, Steinberg L, et al. Evaluation of the effectiveness and efficacy of Iyengar yoga therapy on chronic low back pain. *Spine*. 2009;34:2066-2076.
53. Saper RB, Sherman KJ, Cullum-Dugan D, et al. Yoga for chronic low back pain in a predominantly minority population: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *Altern Ther Health Med*. 2009;6:18-27.
54. Galantino ML, Bzdewka TM, Eissler-Russo JL, et al. The impact of mod- ified hatha yoga on chronic low back pain: a pilot study. *Altern Ther Health Med*. 2004;10:56-59.
55. Borenstein DG, Wiesel SW, Boden SD. Medical therapy. In: Borenstein DG, Wiesel SW, Boden SD, eds. *Low Back and Neck Pain: Comprehensive Di- agnosis and Management*. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier; 2004:785-793.
56. Cady LD, Bischoff DP, O'Connell ER, Thomas PC, Allan JH. Strength and fitness and subsequent back injuries in firefighters. *J Occup Med*. 1979;21:269-272.
57. De Vries H. EMG fatigue nerve in postural muscles: a possible etiology for idiopathic low back pain. *Am J Phys Med*. 1968;47:175.
58. Magora A. Investigation of the relation between low back pain and occu- pation: IV. *Scand J Rehabil Med*. 1974;6:81-88.
59. Poulsen E. Back muscle strength and weight limits in lifting. *Spine*. 1981;6:73-75.
60. Nachemson A. The possible importance of the psoas muscle for stabiliza- tion of the lumbar spine. *Acta Othop Scand*. 1968;39:47-57.
61. Raghuraj P, Telles S. Muscle power, dexterity skill and visual perception in community home girls trained in yoga or sports and in regular school girls. *Indian J Physiol Pharmacol*. 1997;41:409-415.
62. Donohue B, Miller A, Beisecker M, et al. Effects of brief yoga exercises and motivational preparatory interventions in distance runners: results of a controlled trial. *Br J Sports Med*. 2006;40:60-63.
63. Williams P. Lesions of the lumbosacral spine. I. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1937;19:343.
64. Williams P. Lesions of the lumbosacral spine. II. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1937;19:690.
65. Pollock ML, Leggett SH, Graves JE, et al. Effect of resistance training on lumbar extension strength. *Am J Sports Med*. 1989;17:624-629.
66. Pauley J. EMG analysis of certain movements and exercise: some deep muscles of the back. *Anat Rec*. 1966;155:223.
67. Tran MD, Holly RG, Lashbrook J, Amsterdam EA. Effects of hatha yoga practice on the health-related aspects of physical fitness. *Prev Cardiol*. 2001;4:165-170.
68. Taylor MJ, Majundmar M. Incorporating yoga therapeutics into orthopaedic physical therapy. In: Galantino ML, ed. *Orthopaedic Physical Therapy Clinics of North America*. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders; 2000: 341-352.
69. Nespor K. Pain management and yoga. *Int J Psychosom*. 1991;38:76-81.
70. Greendale GA, Huang M-H, Karlamangla AS, Seeger L, Crawford S. Yoga decreases kyphosis in senior women and men with adult-onset hyperkypho- sis: results of a randomized controlled trial. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2009;57: 1569-1579.
71. Perry J. *Gait Analysis: Normal and Pathological Function*. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK, Inc.; 1992.
72. Towheed TE. Systematic review of therapies for osteoarthritis of the hand. *Osteoarthritis Cartilage*. 2005;13:455-462.
73. Bukowski E, Conway A, Glentz LA, Kurland K, Galantino ML. The effect of yoga and strengthening exercises for people living with osteoarthritis of the knee: a case series. *Int Q Community Health Educ*. 2007;26:287-305.
74. Sequeira W. Yoga in treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome. *Lancet*. 1999;353:689-690.
75. Wolfe F. Determinants of WOMAC function, pain and stiffness scores: evidence for the role of low back pain, symptom counts, fatigue and depression in OA, RA and fibromyalgia. *Rheumatology*. 1999;38:355-361.
76. APTA. *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice*. Rev., 2nd ed. Alexandria, VA: American Physical Therapy Association; 2003.
77. Raghuraj P, Telles S. Muscle power, dexterity skill and visual perception in community home girls trained in yoga or sports and in regular school girls. *Indian J Physiol Pharmacol*. 1997;41:409-415.
78. Shannahoff-Khalsa DS. Patient perspectives: Kundalini yoga meditation techniques for psycho-oncology and as potential therapies for cancer. *Integrative Cancer Therapy*. 2005;4:87-100.
79. Chen KM, Chen MH, Lin MH, et al. Effects of yoga on sleep quality and depression in elders in assisted living facilities. *J Nurs Res*. 2010;18:53-61.
80. Smith JE, Richardson J, Hoffman C, Pilkington K. Mindfulness-based stress reduction as supportive therapy in cancer care: systematic review. *J Adv Nurs*. 2005;52:315-327.
81. O'Connor D, Marshall S, Massy-Westropp N. Non-surgical treatment (other than steroid injection) for carpal tunnel syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2004;CD003219.

82. Egger M, Juni P, Bartlett C, Hohenstein F, Sterne I. How important are comprehensive literature searches and the assessment of trial quality in systematic reviews? Empirical study. *Health Technol Assess.* 2003;7:68.
 83. Gura ST. Yoga for stress reduction and injury prevention at work. *Work.* 2002;19:3-7.
 84. Goodyear-Smith F, Arroll B. What can family physicians offer patients with carpal tunnel syndrome other than surgery? A systematic review of nonsurgical management. *Ann Fam Med.* 2004;2:267-273.
 85. Luskin FM, Newell KA, Griffith M, et al. A review of mind/body therapies in the treatment of musculoskeletal disorders with implications for the elderly. *Altern Ther Health Med.* 2000;6:46-56.
 86. Donohue B, Miller A, Beisecker M. Effects of brief yoga exercises and motivational preparatory interventions in distance runners: results of a controlled trial. 2006;40:60-63.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 22**
1. Cyriax J. *Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine.* Vol. 1. 8th ed. London, UK: Bailliere Tindall; 1982.
 2. Steindler A. *Kinesiology of the Human Body under Normal and Pathological Conditions.* Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas; 1955.
 3. Williams P, Bannister L, Berry M, et al. *Gray's Anatomy, The Anatomical Basis of Medicine and Surgery.* London, UK: Churchill Livingstone; 1995.
 4. Bearn JG. Direct observations on the function of the capsule of the sternoclavicular joint in clavicular support. *J Anat.* 1967;101:159-170.
 5. Dempster WT. Mechanisms of shoulder movement. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 1965;46:49.
 6. Cave AJ. The nature and morphology of the costoclavicular ligament. *J Anat.* 1961;95:170.
 7. Mosely HF. The clavicle: its anatomy and function. *Clin Orthop.* 1968;58:17.
 8. Inman VT, Saunter JR, Abbott LC. Observations on the function of the shoulder joint. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1944;26:1.
 9. Pronk GM, van der Helm FCT, Rozendaal LA. Interaction between the joints in the shoulder mechanism: the function of the costoclavicular, conoid and trapezoid ligaments. *Proceedings Institute of Mechanical Engineering.* 1993;207:219-229.
 10. Bateman JE. *The Shoulder and Neck.* Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1971.
 11. McClure P. Direct 3-dimensional measurement of scapular kinematics during dynamic movements in vivo. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 2001;10; 269-277.
 12. Conway A. Movements at the sternoclavicular and acromioclavicular joints. *Phys Ther Rev.* 1961;41;421-432.
 13. Ludewig P, Cook T. Alterations in shoulder kinematics and associated muscle activity in people with symptoms of shoulder impingement. *Phys Ther.* 2000;80;276-291.
 14. Dvir Z, Berme N. The shoulder complex in elevation of the arm: a mechanical approach. *J Biomech.* 1978;11:219.
 15. Rowe CR, Sakellarides HT. Factors related to recurrences of anterior dislocation of the shoulder. *Clin Orthop.* 1961;20:41.
 16. Poppen NK, Walker PS. Normal and abnormal motion of the shoulder. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1976;58A:195.
 17. Kaltenborn FM. Mobilization of the extremity joints: examination and basic treatment techniques. Oslo, Norway: Olaf Bokhandel; 1980.
 18. MacConail MA, Basmajian JV. Muscles and movements: a basis for human kinesiology. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1969.
 19. Soslowsky LJ, Flatow EL, Bigliani LU, Mow VC. Articular geometry of the glenohumeral joint. *Clin Orthop.* 1992;295:181.
 20. Saha AK. Mechanism of shoulder movements and a plea for the recognition of the "zero position" of glenohumeral joint. *Ind J Surg.* 1950;12:153.
 21. O'Connell PW, Nuber GW, Mileski RA, Lautenschlager E. The contribution of the glenohumeral ligaments to anterior stability of the shoulder joint. *Am J Sports Med.* 1990;18:579.
 22. Terry GC, Hammon D, France P, Norwood LA. The stabilizing function of the passive shoulder restraints. *Am J Sports Med.* 1991;19:26.
 23. Turkel SJ, Panio MW, Marshal JL. Stabilizing mechanisms preventing anterior dislocation of the glenohumeral joint. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1981;63A:1208.
 24. Kelkar R, Flatow EL, Bigliani LU, et al. A stereophotogrammetric method to determine the kinematics of the glenohumeral joint. *Advanced Bioengineering.* 1992;19:143.
 25. Kelley MJ, Clark WA. *Orthopedic Therapy of the Shoulder.* Philadelphia PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 1995.
 26. Nobuhara K. *The Shoulder: Its Function and Clinical Aspects.* Tokyo, Japan: Igaku-Shoin; 1977.
 27. Howell SM, Galinat BJ, Renzi AJ, Marone PJ. Normal and abnormal mechanics of the glenohumeral joint in the horizontal plane. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1988;70A:227.
 28. Harryman DT, Sidles JA, Harris SZ, Matzen FA III. The role of the rotator internal capsule in passive motion and stability of the shoulder. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1992;74A:53.
 29. Blakely RL, Palmer ML. Analysis of rotation accompanying shoulder flexion. *Phys Ther.* 1984;64:1214.
 30. Duchenne GB. *Physiology of Motion.* EB Kaplan, trans. Philadelphia, PA: JB Lippincott; 1949.
 31. Codman EA. *The Shoulder.* Boston, MA: Thomas Todd; 1934.
 32. DePalma AF. *Surgery of the Shoulder.* Philadelphia, PA: JB Lippincott, 1973.
 33. Johnston TB. The movements of the shoulder joint: a plea for the use of the "plane of the scapula" as the plane of reference in movements occurring at the humero-scapular joint. *Br J Surg.* 1937;25:252.
 34. American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons. *Joint Motion: Method of Measuring and Recording.* Chicago, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons; 1965.
 35. Lippitt SB, Harryman DT, Matsen FA. A practical tool for evaluating function. The simple shoulder test. In: Matsen FA, Fu FH, Hawkins RJ, eds. *The Shoulder: A Balance of Mobility and Stability.* Rosemont, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons; 1993:501.
 36. Matsen FA, et al. Shoulder motion. In: Matsen FA, et al, eds. *Practical Evaluation and Management of the Shoulder.* Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1994:19.
 37. Michener LA, Leggin BG. A review of self-report scales for the assessment of functional limitation and disability of the shoulder. *J Hand Ther.* 2001;14:68.
 38. Williams JW, Holleman DR, Simel DL. Measuring shoulder function with the shoulder pain and disability index. *J Rheumatol.* 1995;22:727.
 39. Cook KF, Gartsoman GM, Roddey TS, Olson SL. The measurement level and trait-specific reliability of 4 scales of shoulder functioning: an empirical investigation. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2001;82:1558.
 40. Beaton D, Richards R. Measuring function of the shoulder. A cross-sectional comparison of five questionnaires. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1996;78:882.
 41. Hudak PL, Amadio PC, Bombardier C. Development of an upper extremity outcome measure: the DASH. The Upper Extremity Collaborative Group. *Am J Ind Med.* 1996;29:602.
 42. MacDermid JC, Tottenham V. Responsiveness of the disability of the arm, shoulder, and hand (DASH) and patient-rated wrist/hand evaluation in evaluating change after hand therapy. *J Hand Ther.* 2004;17:18.
 43. Dutton M. *Orthopaedic Examination, Evaluation, and Intervention.* New York, NY: McGraw-Hill, 2004.
 44. Gummesson C, Atroshi I, Ekdahl C. The disabilities of the arm, shoulder, and hand (DASH) outcome questionnaire: longitudinal construct validity and measuring self-rated health change after surgery. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord.* 2003;4:11.
 45. Constant CR, Murley AHG. A clinical method of functional assessment of the shoulder. *Clin Orthop Rel Res.* 1987;214:160.
 46. Richards RR, Bigliani LU, et al. A standardized method for the assessment

- of shoulder function. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 1994;3:347.
47. Boissonnault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist: Examination and Triage.* St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2005.
 48. Brewer BJ. Aging of the rotator cuff. *Am J Sports Med.* 1979;7:102.
 49. Booth RE, Marvel JP. Differential diagnosis of shoulder pain. *Orthop Clin North Am.* 1975;6:353.
 50. Hovelius L. Recurrences after initial dislocation of the shoulder. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1983;65:343.
 51. Hovelius L. Anterior dislocation of the shoulder in teenagers and young adults: five-year prognosis. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1987;69:393.
 52. Kazar B, Relovsky E. Prognosis of primary dislocation of the shoulder. *Acta Orthop Scand.* 1969;40:216.
 53. McLaughlin HL, Cavallaro WU. Primary anterior dislocation of the shoulder. *Am J Surg.* 1950;80:615.
 54. Rowe CR. Prognosis in dislocations of the shoulder. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1956;8:957.
 55. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment.* 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 2002.
 56. Herberts D, Kadefors R, Andersen G, Petersen I. Shoulder pain in industry: an epidemiological study in welders. *Acta Orthop Scand.* 1981;52:299.
 57. Laumann U. Kinesiology of the shoulder joint. In: Kolbel R, Helbig B, Blauth W, eds. *Shoulder Replacement.* Berlin, Germany: Springer-Verlag; 1987.
 58. Levangie PK, Norkin CC. *Joint Structure and Function: A Comprehensive Analysis.* 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2005.
 59. Kapandji I. *The Physiology of the Joints.* Vol. 1. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1970.
 60. Woodward T, Best T. The painful shoulder: part II. Acute and chronic disorders. *Am Fam Phys.* 2000;61:3291-3300.
 61. Norkin CC, White DJ. *Measurement of Joint Motion: A Guide to Goniometry.* 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2003.
 62. Mitsch J, Casey J, McKinnis R, Kegerreis S, Stikeleather J. Investigation of a consistent pattern of motion restriction in patients with adhesive capsulitis. *J Man Manipulative Ther.* 2004;12:153.
 63. Rundquist P, Ludewig PM. Patterns of motion loss in subjects with idiopathic loss of shoulder range of motion. *Clin Biomech.* 2004;19:810.
 64. Janda V. Muscle spasm—a proposed procedure for differential diagnosis. *J Manual Med.* 1991;6:136-130.
 65. Janda V. Muscles and back pain: assessment and intervention, movement patterns, motor recruitment. Course notes, 2nd ed. Edinburgh, UK: Churchill Livingstone; 1994.
 66. Kendall FP, McCreary EK. *Muscle Testing and Function.* 3rd ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1982.
 67. Falsone SA. One-arm hop test: reliability and effects of arm dominance. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2002;32:98-103.
 68. Biel A. *Trail Guide to the Body.* Boulder, CO: Andrew Biel, LMP; 1997.
 69. Michener LA, Walsworth MK, Doukas WC, Murphy KP. Reliability & diagnostic accuracy of 5 physical examination tests & combination of tests for subacromial impingement. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2009;90:1898-1903.
 70. Hawkins RJ, Kennedy JC. Impingement syndrome in athletics. *Am J Sports Med.* 1980;8:151-163.
 71. MacDonald PB, Clark P, Sutherland K. An analysis of the diagnostic accuracy of the Hawkins & Neer subacromial impingement signs. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 2000;9:299-301.
 72. Calis M, Akgun K, Birtane M, et al. Diagnostic values of clinical diagnostic tests in subacromial impingement syndrome. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 2000;59:44-47.
 73. Park HB, Yokota A, Gill HS, El Rassi G, McFarland EG. Diagnostic accuracy of clinical tests for the different degrees of subacromial impingement syndrome. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 2005;87-A:1446-1455.
 74. Tomberlin J. Physical diagnostic tests of the shoulder: an evidence-based perspective. In: *Home Study Course 11.1.2 Solutions to Shoulder Disorders.* LaCrosse, WI: American Physical Therapy Association, Orthopaedic Section; 2001.
 75. Neer CS, Welsh RP. The shoulder in sports. *Orthop Clin N Am.* 1977;8:583-591.
 76. Valadic AL, Jobe CM, Pink MM, et al. Anatomy of provocative tests for impingement syndrome of the shoulder. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 2000;9:36-46.
 77. Buchberger DJ. Introduction of a new physical examination procedure for the differentiation of acromioclavicular joint lesions & subacromial impingement. *J Manip Physio Ther.* 1999;22:316-321.
 78. Post M, Cohen J. Impingement syndrome: a review of late stage II & early stage III lesions. *Clin Orthop.* 1986;207:127-132.
 79. Matsen FA, Thomas SC, Rockwood CA. Glenohumeral instability. In: Rockwood CA, Matsen FA, eds. *The Shoulder.* Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1990.
 80. Gerber C, Ganz R. Clinical assessment of instability of the shoulder. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1984;66:551-556.
 81. Kvitne RS, Jobe FW. The diagnosis and treatment of anterior instability in the throwing athlete. *Clin Orthop.* 1993;291:107-123.
 82. Luime JJ, Verhagen AP, Miedema HS, et al. Does this patient have instability of the shoulder or a labrum lesion? *JAMA.* 2004;292: 1989-1999.
 83. Hawkins RJ, Mohtadi NG. Clinical evaluation of shoulder instability. *Clin J Sports Med.* 1991;1:59-64.
 84. Lo IK, Nonweiler B, Woolfrey M, Litchfield R, Kirkley A. An evaluation of the apprehension, relocation, & surprise tests for anterior shoulder instability. *Am J of Sports Med.* 2004;32:301-307.
 85. Speer KP, Hannafin JA, Altchek DW, Warren RF. An evaluation of the shoulder relocation test. *Am J Sports Medicine.* 1994;22:177-183.
 86. Mok DWH, et al. The diagnostic value of arthroscopy in glenohumeral instability. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1990;72-B:698-700.
 87. Guanche CA, Jones DC. Clinical testing for tears of the glenoid labrum. *Arthroscopy.* 2003;19:517-523.
 88. Kim SH, Park JS, Jeong WK, et al. The Kim test: a novel test for posteroinferior labral lesion of the shoulder—a comparison to the jerk test. *Am J Sports Med.* 2005;33:1188-1191.
 89. Bigliani LU, Codd TP, Conner PM, et al. Shoulder motion and laxity in the professional baseball player. *Am J Sports Med.* 1997;25:609-613.
 90. McClusky GM. Classification and diagnosis of glenohumeral instability in athletes. *Sports Med Arthro Rev.* 2000;8:158-169.
 91. Nakagawa S, Yoneda M, Hayashida K, et al. Forced shoulder abduction & elbow flexion test: a new simple clinical test to detect superior labral injury in the throwing shoulder. *Arthroscopy.* 2005;21:1290-1295.
 92. Ludewig P. Functional anatomy and biomechanics. In: *Home Study Course 11.1 Solutions to Shoulder Disorders.* LaCrosse, WI: American Physical Therapy Association, Orthopaedic Section; 2001.
 93. Hertel R, Ballmer FT, Lambert SM, et al. Lag signs in the diagnosis of rotator cuff rupture. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 1996;5:307-313.
 94. Walch G, Boulaia A, Calderone S, et al. The “dropping” & “Hornblower’s” signs in evaluating rotator cuff tears. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1998;80:624-628.
 95. Chao S, Thomas S, Yucha D, et al. An electromyographic assessment of the bear hug: an examination for the evaluation of the subscapularis muscle. *Arthroscopy.* 2008;24:1265-1270.
 96. Rigsby R, Sittler M, Kelly JD. Subscapularis tendon integrity: an examination of shoulder index tests. *J Athl Train.* 2010;45:404-406.
 97. Ticker JB, Warner JJ. Single-tendon tears of the rotator cuff: evaluation & treatment of subscapularis tears. *Orthop Clin North Am.* 1997;28:99-116.
 98. Greis PE, Kuhn JE, Schultheis J, et al. Validation of the lift-off sign test & analysis of subscapularis activity during maximal internal rotation. *Am J Sports Med.* 1996;24:589-593.
 99. Gerber C, Krushell RJ. Isolated ruptures of the tendon of the subscapularis muscle. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1991;73:389-394.

100. Lyons RP, Green A. Subscapularis tendon tears. *J Am Acad Ortho Surg.* 2005;13:353-363.
101. Ostor AJ, Richards CA, Prevost AT, Hazleman BL, Speed CA. Inter-rater reproducibility of clinical tests for rotator cuff lesions. *Ann Rheum Dis.* 2004;63:1288-1292.
102. Itoi E, Kido T, Sano A, Urayama M, Sato K. Which is more useful, the "full can test" or the "empty can test" in detecting the torn supraspinatus tendon. *Am J Sports Med.* 1999;27:65-68.
103. Guanche CA, Jones DC. Clinical testing for tears of the glenoid labrum. *Arthroscopy.* 2003;19:517-523.
104. Holtby R, Razmjou H. Accuracy of the Speed's & Yergason's tests in detecting biceps pathology & SLAP lesions: comparison with arthroscopic findings. *Arthroscopy.* 2004;20:231-236.
105. Kim SH, Ha KI, Han KY. Biceps load test: a clinical test for superior labrum anterior & posterior lesions in shoulder with recurrent anterior dislocations. *Am J Sports Med.* 1999;27:300-303.
106. Lewis CL, Sahrman SA. Acetabular labral tears. *Phys Ther.* 2006; 86:110-121.
107. Kim SH, Ha KI, Ahn JH, Kim SH, Choi HJ. Biceps load test II: a clinical test for SLAP lesions of the shoulder. *Arthroscopy.* 2001;17: 160-164.
108. Wilk KE, Reinold MM, Dugas JR, et al. Current concepts in the recognition & treatment of superior labral (SLAP) lesions. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2005;35:273-291.
109. Myers TH, Zemanovic JR, Andrews JR. The resisted supination external rotation test. *Am J Sports Med.* 2005;33:1315-1320.
110. Burkhart SS, Morgan CD, Kibler WB. The disabled throwing shoulder: spectrum of pathology, part two: evaluation & treatment of SLAP lesions in throwers. *Arthroscopy.* 2003;19:531-539.
111. O'Brien SJ, Pagnoni MJ, Fealy S, et al. The active compression test: a new & effective test for diagnosing labral tears & acromioclavicular joint abnormality. *Am J Sports Med.* 1998;26:610-613.
112. Stetson WB, Templin K. The crank test, the O'Brien test, & routine magnetic resonance imaging scans in the diagnosis of labral tears. *Am J Sports Med.* 2002;30:806-809.
113. Liu SH, Henry MH, Nuccion SL. A prospective evaluation of a new physical examination in predicting glenoid labral tears. *Am J Sports Med.* 1996;24:721-725.
114. Walsworth MK, Doukas WC, Murphy KP, Mielcarek BJ, Michener LA. Reliability & diagnostic accuracy of history and physical examination for diagnosing glenoid labral tears. *Am J Sports Med.* 2008;36:162-168.
115. Mimori K, Muneta T, Nakagawa T, Shinomiya K. A new pain provocation test for superior labral tears of the shoulder. *Am J Sports Med.* 1999;27:137-142.
116. Parentis MA, Mohr KJ, El Attrache NS. Disorders of the superior labrum: review & treatment guidelines. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* 2002;77-87.
117. Berg EE, Ciullo JV. A clinical test for superior glenoid labral or "SLAP" lesions. *Clin J Sports Med.* 1998;8:121-123.
118. Kibler WB. Clinical examination of the shoulder. In: Petrone FA, ed. *Athletic Injuries of the Shoulder.* New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 1995.
119. Kibler WB. Specificity & sensitivity of the anterior slide test in throwing athletes with superior glenoid labral tears. *Arthroscopy.* 1995;11:296-300.
120. Andrews JR, Gillogly S. Physical examination of the shoulder in throwing athletes. In: Zarins B, Andrews JR, Carson WG, eds. *Injuries to the Throwing Arm.* Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1985.
121. McFarland EG, Kim TK, Savino RM. Clinical assessment of three common tests for superior labral anterior-posterior lesions. *Am J Sports Med.* 2002;30:810-815.
122. Adson AW, Coffey JR. Cervical rib: a method of anterior approach for relief of symptoms by division of the scalenus anticus. *Ann Surg.* 1927;85:839-857.
123. Marx RG, Bombardier C, Wright JC. What do we know about the reliability & validity of physical examination tests used to examine the upper extremity? *J Hand Surg.* 1999;24A:185-193.
124. Lee AD, Agarwal S, Sadhu D. Doppler Adson's test: predictor of outcome of surgery in non-specific thoracic outlet syndrome. *World J Surg.* 2006;30:291-292.
125. Pews MC, Delinger M. The false-positive rate of thoracic outlet syndrome maneuvers in healthy patients. *Acad Emerg Med.* 1998;5:337-342.
126. Rayan GM, Jensen C. Thoracic outlet syndrome: provocative examination maneuvers in a typical population. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 1995;4:113-117.
127. Gillard J, Pérez-Cousin M, Hachulla E, et al. Diagnosing thoracic outlet syndrome: contribution of provocative tests, ultrasonography, electrophysiology, & helical computed tomography in 48 patients. *Joint Bone Spine.* 2001;68:416-424.
128. Roos DB. Historical perspectives & anatomical considerations. Thoracic outlet syndrome. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 1996;8:183-189.
129. Howard M, Lee C, Dellon AL. Documentation of brachial plexus compression utilizing provocative neurosensory & muscle testing. *J Reconstr Microsurg.* 2003;19:303-312.
130. Wright IS. The neurovascular syndrome produced by hyperabduction of the arms. *Am Heart J.* 1945;29:1-19.
131. Davies GJ, Gould JA, Larson RL. Functional examination of the shoulder girdle. *Phys Sports Med.* 1981;9:82-104.
132. Powell JW, Huijbregts PA. Concurrent criterion-related validity of acromioclavicular joint physical examination tests: a systematic review. *J Man Manip Ther.* 2006;14:E19-E29.
133. Axe MJ. Acromioclavicular joint injuries in the athlete. *Sports Med Arthro Rev.* 2000;8:182-191.
134. Clark HD, McCann PD. Acromioclavicular joint injuries. *Orthop Clin North Am.* 2000;31:177-187.
135. Shaffer BS. Painful conditions of the acromioclavicular joint. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg.* 1999;7:176-188.
136. Chronopoulos E, Kim TK, Park HB, et al. Diagnostic value of physical tests for isolated chronic acromioclavicular lesions. *Am J Sports Med.* 2004;32:655-661.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 23

1. Oatis CA. *Kinesiology: The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement.* Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
2. Stroyan M, Wilk KE. The functional anatomy of the elbow complex. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1993;17:279-288.
3. Eckstein F, Lohe F, Schulte E, et al. Physiological incongruity of the humero-ulnar joint: a functional principle of optimized stress distribution acting upon articulating surfaces? *Anat Embryology.* 1993;188:449-455.
4. Eckstein F, Muller-Gerbl M, Steinlechner M. Subcondral bone density in the human elbow assessed by computed tomography osteoabsorptiometry: a reflection of the loading history of the joint surfaces. *J Orthop Res.* 1995;13:268-278.
5. Putz R, Milz S, Maier M, et al. Functional morphology of the elbow joint. *Orthopade.* 2003;32:684.
6. Nielsen KK, Olsen BS. No stabilizing effect of the elbow joint capsule. A kinematic study. *Acta Orthop Scand.* 2000;70:6-8.
7. Fuss FK. The ulnar collateral ligament of the human elbow joint. Anatomy, function, and biomechanics. *J Anat.* 1991;175:203-212.
8. Callaway GH, Field LD, Deng XH, et al. Biomechanical evaluation of the medial collateral ligament of the elbow. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1997; 79:1223-1231.
9. Regan WD, Korinek SL, Morrey BF, An KN. Biomechanical study of ligaments around the elbow joint. *Clin Orthop.* 1991;271:170-179.
10. Eygendaal D, Olsen BS, Jensen SL, et al. Kinematics of partial and total ruptures of the medial collateral ligament of the elbow. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 1999;8:612-616.
11. Olsen BS, Sojbjerg JO, Dalstra M, Sneppen O. Kinematics of the lateral ligamentous constraints of the elbow joint. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg.* 1996;5: 333-341.
12. Birkbeck DP. The interosseous membrane affects load distribution in the forearm. *J Hand Surg.* 1997;22:975-980.

13. Ericson A, Arndt A, Stark A, et al. Variation in the position and orientation of the elbow flexion axis. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2003;85:538.
14. Linscheid RL. Biomechanics of the distal radioulnar joint. *Clin Orthop*. 1992;275:46.
15. Weinberg AM, Pietsch IT, Helm MB, et al. A new kinematic model or pro- and supination of the human forearm. *J Biomech*. 2000;33:487-491.
16. Kapandji IA. The Physiology of the Joints. Volume I. The Upper Limb. Edinburgh, UK: Churchill Livingstone; 1982.
17. Hudak PL, et al. Development of an upper extremity outcome measure: the DASH (disabilities of the arm, shoulder, and hand). *Am J Ind Med*. 1995;29:602-608.
18. Morrey BF, An KN, Chao EYS. Functional evaluation of the elbow. In: Morrey BF, ed. *The Elbow and Its Disorders*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1985:88-89.
19. Boissonnault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist: Examination and Triage*. St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2005.
20. Dutton M. *Orthopaedic Examination, Evaluation, & Intervention*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 2004.
21. Watrous BG, Ho G. Elbow pain. *Prim Care*. 1988;15:725-735.
22. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1997.
23. Morrey BF, Askew LJ, Chao EYS. A biomechanical study of normal functional elbow motion. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1981;63:872-877.
24. McGuigan FX, Bookout CB. Intra-articular fluid volume and restricted motion in the elbow. *J Shoulder Elbow Surg*. 2003;12:462.
25. Askew LJ, An KN, Morrey BF, Chao EYS. Isometric elbow strength in normal individuals. *Clin Orthop*. 1987;261:266.
26. Kendall FP, McCreary EK, Provance PG. *Muscle Testing and Function*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1993.
27. Kapandji AI. *The Physiology of the Joints, Volume 1: Upper Limb*. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone; 1970.
28. Ramsey ML. Distal biceps tendon injuries: diagnosis and management. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*. 1999;7:199-207.
29. Basmajian JV, DeLuca CJ. *Muscles Alive. Their Function Revealed by Electromyography*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1985.
30. Hislop HJ, Montgomery J. *Daniel's and Worthingham's Muscle Testing: Techniques of Manual Examination*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1995.
31. Knapik JJ, Wright JE, Mawdsley RH, Braun J. Isometric, isotonic, and isokinetic torque variations in four muscle groups through a range of joint motion. *Phys Ther*. 1983;63:938-947.
32. Zhang LQ, Nuber GW. Moment distribution among human elbow extensor muscles during isometric and submaximal extension. *J Biomech*. 2000;33:145-154.
33. O'Driscoll SWM, et al. The "moving valgus stress test" for medial collateral ligament tears of the elbow. *Am J Sports Med*. 2005;33:231-239.
34. Regan WD, Morrey BF. The physical examination of the elbow. In: Morrey BF, ed. *The Elbow & Its Disorders*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1993.
35. Novak CB, Lee GW, Mackinnon SE, Lay L. Provocation testing for cubital tunnel syndrome. *J Hand Surg Am*. 1994;19:817-820.
36. Kingery WS, Park KS, Wu PB, Date ES. Electromyographic motor Tinell's sign in ulnar mononeuropathies at the elbow. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil*. 1995;74:419-426.
37. Goldman SB, Brininger TL, Schrader JW, Koceja DM. A review of clinical tests & signs for the assessment of ulnar neuropathy. *J Hand Ther*. 2009;22:209-220.
38. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 2008.
39. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*. 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 2002.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 24**
1. Levangie PK, Norkin CC. *Joint Structure and Function: A Comprehensive Analysis*. 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2005.
2. Ekenstam FA. Anatomy of the distal radioulnar joint. *Clin Orthop*. 1992;275:14-18.
3. Jaffe R, Chidgey LK, LeStayo PC. The distal radioulnar joint: anatomy and management of disorders. *J Hand Ther*. 1996;9:129-138.
4. Linscheid RL. Biomechanics of the distal radioulnar joint. *Clin Orthop*. 1992;275:46-55.
5. Schuind F, An KN, Berglund L, et al. The distal radioulnar ligaments: a bio-mechanical study. *J Hand Surg*. 1991;16A:1106-1114.
6. Kleinman WB, Graham TJ. The distal radioulnar joint capsule: clinical anatomy and role in posttraumatic limitation of forearm rotation. *J Hand Surg*. 1998;23A:588-599.
7. Oatis CA. *Kinesiology: The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
8. Shaw JA, Bruno A, Paul EM. Ulnar styloid fixation in the treatment of posttraumatic instability of the radioulnar joint: a biomechanical study with clinical correlation. *J Hand Surg*. 1990;15A:712-720.
9. Garcia-Elias M. Soft tissue anatomy and relationships about the distal ulna. *Hand Clin*. 1998;14:165-176.
10. Defrate LE, Li G, Zayontz SJ, Herndon JH. A minimally invasive method for the determination of force in the interosseous ligament. *Clin Biomech*. 2001;16:895-900.
11. Tubiana R, Thomine JM, Mackin E. *Examination of the Hand and Wrist*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1996.
12. Szabo RM, Weber SC. Comminuted intraarticular fractures of the distal radius. *Clin Orthop*. 1988;230:39-48.
13. Drobner WS, Hausman MR. The distal radioulnar joint. *Hand Clin*. 1992;8:631-644.
14. Palmer AK, Glisson RR, Werner FW. Ulnar variance determination. *J Hand Surg*. 1982;7:376-379.
15. Green D, Hotchkiss RN, Pederson WC. *Operative Hand Surgery*. 4th ed. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone; 1999.
16. Palmer A, Glisson RR, Werner FW. Relationship between ulnar variance and triangular fibrocartilage complex thickness. *J Hand Ther*. 1984;9:681-682.
17. Kobayashi M, Berger RA, Linscheid RL, An KN. Intercarpal kinematics during wrist motion. *Hand Clin*. 1997;13:143-149.
18. Kapandji IA. *Physiology of the Joints*. Vol 1. *The Upper Limb*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1982.
19. Williams P, Bannister L, Berry M, et al. *Gray's Anatomy, The Anatomical Basis of Medicine and Surgery*. London, UK: Churchill Livingstone; 1995.
20. Nowalk M, Logan S. Distinguishing biomechanical properties of intrinsic and extrinsic human wrist ligaments. *J Biomech Eng*. 1991;113:85-93.
21. Taleisnik J. The ligaments of the wrist. *J Hand Surg*. 1976;1:110-118.
22. Mizuseki T, Ikuta Y. The dorsal carpal ligaments: their anatomy and function. *J Hand Surg*. 1989;14:91-98.
23. Belvens A, Light T, Jablonsky W, et al. Radiocarpal articular contact characteristics with scaphoid instability. *J Hand Surg*. 1989;14:781-790.
24. Shin AY, Battaglia MJ, Bishop AT. Lunotriquetral instability: Diagnosis and treatment. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*. 2000;8:170-179.
25. Vegas S, Yamaguchi S, Boyd N, et al. The dorsal ligaments of the wrist: anatomy, mechanical properties, and function. *J Hand Surg*. 1999;24:456-468.
26. Nowalk MD, Logan SE. Distinguishing biomechanical properties of intrinsic and extrinsic human wrist ligaments. *J Biomech Eng*. 1991;113:85-93.
27. Youm Y, McMurthy RY, Flatt AE, et al. Kinematics of the wrist. An experimental study of radial-ulnar deviation and flexion-extension. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1978;60:423.
28. Neu CP, Crisco JJ, Wolfe SW. In vivo kinematic behavior of the radio-capitate joint during wrist flexion-extension and radio-ulnar deviation. *J Biomech*. 2001;34:1429-1438.
29. Ruby LK, Cooney WP, An KN, et al. Relative motion of selected carpal bones: a kinematic analysis of the normal wrist. *J Hand Surg*. 1988;13:1-10.
30. Garcia-Ellis M. Kinetic analysis of carpal stability during grip. *Hand Clin*. 1997;13:151-158.

31. Berger RA. The anatomy and basic biomechanics of the wrist joint. *J Hand Ther.* 1996;9:84-93.
32. Berger RA, Crowninshield RD, Flatt AE. The three-dimensional rotational behaviors of the carpal bones. *Clin Orthop.* 1982;167:303-310.
33. Patterson R, Nicodemus CL, Viegas SF, et al. Normal wrist kinematics and the analysis of the effect of various dynamic external fixators for treatment of distal radius fractures. *Hand Clin.* 1997;13:129-141.
34. Sarrafian SK, Melamed JK, Goshgarian GM. Study of wrist motion in flexion and extension. *Clin Orthop.* 1977;126:153-159.
35. Patterson R, Nicodemus CL, Viegas SF, et al. High-speed, three-dimensional kinematic analysis of the normal wrist. *J Hand Surg.* 1998;23A:446-453.
36. Conwell H. *Injuries to the Wrist.* Summit, NJ: CIBA Pharmaceutical; 1970.
37. Patterson R, Viegas S. Biomechanics of the wrist. *J Hand Ther.* 1995;8:97-105.
38. Taleisnik J. Current concepts review: carpal instability. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1988;70:1262-1268.
39. MacConaill M. The mechanical anatomy of the carpus and its bearing on some surgical problems. *J Anat.* 1941;75:166.
40. Cooney WP, Lucca MJ, Chao EYS, Inscheid RL. The kinesiology of the thumb trapeziometacarpal joint. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1981;63A:1371-1381.
41. Harty M. The hand of man. *Phys Ther.* 1971;51:777-781.
42. Romanes GJE. *Cunningham's Textbook of Anatomy.* Oxford, England: Oxford University Press; 1981.
43. Ritt M, Berger R, Kauer J. The gross and histologic anatomy of the ligaments of the capitohamate joint. *J Hand Surg.* 1996;21:1022-1028.
44. Imaeda T, An KN, Cooney WP. Functional anatomy and biomechanics of the thumb. *Hand Clin.* 1992;8:9-15.
45. Nakamura K, Patterson RM, Viegas SF. The ligament and skeletal anatomy of the second through fifth carpometacarpal joints and adjacent structures. *J Hand Surg.* 2001;26:1016-1029.
46. Barmakian JT. Anatomy of the joints of the thumb. *Hand Clin.* 1992; 8:683-691.
47. Benjamin M, Ralphs J, Shibu M, et al. Capsular tissue of the proximal interphalangeal joint: normal composition and effects of Dupuytren's disease and rheumatoid arthritis. *J Hand Surg.* 1993;18:370-376.
48. Minami A, An KN, Cooney WP, et al. Ligament stability of the metacarpophalangeal joint. A biomechanical study. *J Hand Surg.* 1985;10A:255-260.
49. Minami A, An KN, Cooney WP, et al. Ligamentous structures of the metacarpophalangeal joint: a quantitative anatomic study. *J Orthop Res.* 1984;1:361-368.
50. Shultz R, Storaice A, Kirshnamurthy S. Metacarpophalangeal joint motion and the role of the collateral ligaments. *Int Orthop.* 11:1987;149-155.
51. Fioretti S, Jetto L, Leo T. Reliable in vivo estimation of the instantaneous helical axis in human segmental movements. *IEEE Trans Biomed Eng.* 1990;37:398-409.
52. Bowers WH, Wolf JW, Nehil JL, et al. The proximal interphalangeal joint volar plate. I. An anatomical and biomechanical study. *J Hand Surg.* 1980;5:79-88.
53. Eberhardt K, Malcus Johnson P, Rydgren L. The occurrence and significance of hand deformities in early rheumatoid arthritis. *Brit J Rheumatol.* 1991;30:211-213.
54. Boissonnault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist: Examination and Triage.* St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2005.
55. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment.* 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 2008.
56. Saar JD, Grothaus PC. Dupuytren's disease: an overview. *Plast Reconstr Surg.* 2000;106:125-136.
57. Dutton M. *Orthopaedic Examination, Evaluation, & Intervention.* New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 2004.
58. Brand P, Hollister A. *Clinical Mechanics of the Hand.* 3rd ed. St. Louis, MO: Mosby-Year Book; 1999.
59. Buchanan TS, Moniz MJ, Dewald JPA, Rymer WZ. Estimation of muscle forces about the wrist joint during isometric tasks using an EMG coefficient method. *J Biomech.* 1993;26:547-560.
60. Basmajian JV, DeLuca CJ. *Muscles Alive. Their Function Revealed by Electromyography.* Baltimore, MO: Williams & Wilkins; 1985.
61. Ryu JR, Cooney WP, Askew LJ, et al. Functional ranges of motion of the wrist joint. *J Hand Surg.* 1991;16A:409-419.
62. Loren GJ, Shoemaker SD, Burkholder TJ, et al. Human wrist motors: biomechanical design and application to tendon transfers. *J Biomech.* 1996;29:331-342.
63. Close JR, Kidd CC. The functions of the muscles of the thumb, the index, and the long fingers. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1969;51A:1601-1620.
64. Brandsma JW, Oudenaarde EV, Oostendorp R. The abductors pollicis muscles: clinical considerations based on electromyographical and anatomical studies. *J Hand Ther.* 1996;9:218-222.
65. Cooney WP, An KN, Daube JR, Askew LJ. Electromyographic analysis of the thumb: a study of isometric forces in pinch and grasp. *J Hand Surg.* 1985;10A:202-210.
66. Bechtol CO. Grip test: the use of a dynamometer with adjustable hand spacings. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1954;36A:820-824.
67. Mathiowetz V. Reliability and validity of grip and pinch strength evaluations. *J Hand Surg.* 1984;9A:222-226.
68. Fess EE. The need for reliability and validity in hand assessment instruments. *J Hand Surg.* 1986;11A:621-623.
69. Service Research Associates. *Purdue Pegboard Test of Manipulative Dexterity.* Chicago, IL: Service Research Associates; 1968.
70. Blair SJ, et al. Evaluation of impairment of the upper extremity. *Clin Orthop.* 1987;221:42-58.
71. LaStayo P, Howell J. Clinical provocative tests used in evaluating wrist pain: a descriptive study. *J Hand Ther.* 1995;8:10-17.
72. Wainner RS, Fritz JM, Irrgang JJ, et al. Development of a clinical prediction rule for the diagnosis of carpal tunnel syndrome. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2005;86:609-618.
73. Marx RG, Bombardier C, Wright JC. What do we know about the reliability & validity of physical examination tests used to examine the upper extremity? *J Hand Surg.* 1999;24A:185-193.
74. Ahn D. Hand elevation: a new test for carpal tunnel syndrome. *Ann Plast Surg.* 2001;46:120-124.
75. Heller L, Ring H, Costeff H, Solzi P. Evaluation of Tinel's & Phalen's signs in diagnosis of the carpal tunnel syndrome. *Eur Neurol.* 1986;25:40-42.
76. Szabo RM, Slater RR. Diagnostic testing in carpal tunnel syndrome. *J Hand Surg.* 2000;25:184.
77. Gonzalez del Pinto, et al. Value of the carpal compression test in the diagnosis of carpal tunnel syndrome. *J Hand Surg Br.* 1997;22:38-41.
78. Hansen P, Mickelsen P, Robinson L. Clinical utility of the flick maneuver in diagnosing carpal tunnel syndrome. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil.* 2004;83:363-367.
79. Gunnarsson LG, Amilon A, Hellstrand P, Leissner P, Philipson L. The diagnosis of carpal tunnel syndrome. Sensitivity & specificity of some clinical & electrophysiological tests. *J Hand Surg.* 1997;22:34-37.
80. Katz J, Larson M, Sabra A, et al. The carpal tunnel syndrome: diagnosis utility of the history and physical examination findings. *Ann Intern Med.* 1990;112:321-327.
81. Tetro AM, Evanoff BA, Hollstien SB, Gelberman RH. A new provocation test for carpal tunnel syndrome. Assessment of wrist flexion & nerve compression. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1998;80:493-498.
82. Moldaver J: Tinel's sign: its characteristics & significance. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1978;60:412-414.
83. Blacker GJ, Lister GD. The abducted little finger in low ulnar nerve palsy. *J Hand Surg.* 1991;16:967-974.
84. Goldman SB, Brininger TL, Schrader JW, Kocaja DM. A review of clinical tests & signs for the assessment of ulnar neuropathy. *J Hand Ther.* 2009;22:209-220.
85. Wartenberg R. A sign of ulnar palsy. *JAMA.* 1939;112:1688.

86. Bradshaw DY, Shefner JM. Ulnar neuropathy at the elbow. *Neurol Clin.* 1999;17:447-461.
87. Feindel W, J Stratford J. Cubital tunnel compression in tardy ulnar palsy. *Can Med Assoc J.* 1958;78:351-353.
88. Miller RG. The cubital tunnel syndrome: diagnosis & precise localization. *Ann Neurol.* 1979;6:56-59.
89. Posner J. Compressive ulnar neuropathies at the elbow: I. Etiology & diagnosis. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg.* 1998;6:282-288.
90. Regan WD, Morrey BF. The physical examination of the elbow. In: Morrey BF, ed. *The Elbow & Its Disorders.* Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1993.
91. Lester B, et al. "Press test" for office diagnosis of triangular fibrocartilage complex tears of the wrist. *Ann Plast Surg.* 1995;35:41-45.
92. LaStayo P, Weiss S. The GRIT: a quantitative measure of ulnar impaction syndrome. *J Hand Ther.* 2001;14:173-179.
93. Watson HK, Ballet FL. The SLAC wrist: scapulohumeral advanced collapse pattern of degenerative arthritis. *J Hand Surg Am.* 1984;9:358-365.
94. Watson HK, Ashmead D, Makhlof MV. Examination of the scaphoid. *J Hand Surg Am.* 1988;13:657-660.
95. Young D, Papp S, Giachino A. Physical examination of the wrist. *Hand Clin.* 2010;26:21-36.
96. Young D, Giachino A. Clinical examination of scaphoid fractures. *Physician Sports Med.* 2009;37:97-105.
97. Lan LB. The scaphoid shift test. *J Hand Surg.* 1993;18A:366-368.
98. Taleisnik J: Carpal instability. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1988;70:1262-1268.
99. Waeckerle JF. A prospective study identifying the sensitivity of radiographic findings & the efficacy of clinical findings in carpal navicular fractures. *Ann Emerg Med.* 1987;16:733-737.
100. Powell JM, Lloyd GJ, Rintoul RF. New clinical test for fracture of the scaphoid. *Can J Surg.* 1988;31:237-238.
101. Booher JM, Thibodeau GA. *Athletic Injury Assessment.* St. Louis, MO: CV Mosby; 1989.
102. Finkelstein H. Stenosing tendovaginitis at the radial styloid process. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1930;12:509.
103. Batteson R, Hammond A, Burke F, Sinha S. The de Quervain's screening tool: validity and reliability of a measure to support clinical diagnosis and management. *Musculoskeletal Care.* 2008;6:168-180.
104. Alexander RD, Catalano LW, Barron OA, Glickel SZ. The extensor pollicis brevis entrapment test in the treatment of de Quervain's disease. *J Hand Surg.* 2002;27:813-816.
2. Oatis CA. *Kinesiology: The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement.* Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
3. Konrath G, Hamel A, Olson S, et al. The role of the acetabular labrum and the transverse acetabular ligament in load transmission of the hip. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1998;80:1781-1788.
4. Anda S, Svenningsen S, Dale LG, et al. The acetabulum sector angle of the adult hip determined by computed tomography. *Acta Radiol Diag.* 1986;27:443-447.
5. Levangie PK, Norkin CC. *Joint Structure and Function: A Comprehensive Analysis.* 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2005.
6. Rosse C. *The Musculoskeletal System in Health and Disease.* Hagerstown, MD: Harper & Row; 1980.
7. Fischer P. Clinical measurement and significance of leg length & iliac crest height discrepancies. *J Man Manip Ther.* 1997;5:57-60.
8. Soukka A, Alaranta H, Tallroth K, Heliovarra M. Leg-length inequality in people of working age. *Spine.* 1991;16:429-431.
9. Rush WA, Steiner HA. A study of lower extremity length inequality. *Am J Radiol.* 1946;56:616-623.
10. Friberg O. Clinical symptoms and biomechanics of lumbar spine and hip joint in leg length inequality. *Spine.* 1983;8:643-651.
11. Kapandji I. *The Physiology of the Joints.* 5th ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1987.
12. Arnold AS, Komattu AV, Delp SL. Internal rotation gait: a compensatory mechanism to restore abduction capacity decreased by bone deformity? *Dev Med Child Neurol.* 1997;39:40-44.
13. Williams P. *Gray's Anatomy.* 38th ed. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone; 1999.
14. Escalante A, Lichtenstein MJ, Dhanda R, et al. Determinants of hip and knee flexion range: results from the San Antonio longitudinal study of aging. *Arthritis Care Res.* 1999;12:8-18.
15. Jerhardt J, Rippstein J. *Measuring and Recording of Joint Motion Instrumentation and Techniques.* Lewiston, NJ: Hogrefe & Huber; 1990.
16. MacConail MA, Basmajian JV. *Muscles and Movements: A Basis for Human Kinesiology.* Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1969.
17. Kaltenborn FM. *Mobilization of the Extremity Joints: Examination and Basic Treatment Techniques.* Oslo, Norway: Olaf Bokhandel; 1980.
18. Paris, SV, Loubert, PV. *Foundations of Clinical Orthopaedics, Course Notes.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute Press; 1990.
19. Patla CE, Paris, SV. *E1 Course Notes: Extremity Evaluation and Manipulation.* St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Physical Therapy; 1993.
20. Chesworth BM, Padfield BJ, Helewa A, Stiitt LW. A comparison of hip mobility in patients with low back pain and matched healthy subjects. *Physiother Can.* 1994;46:267-274.
21. Cibulka MT, Sinacore DR, Cromer GS, Delitto A. Unilateral hip rotation range of motion asymmetry in patients with sacroiliac joint regional pain. *Spine.* 1998;23:1009-1015.
22. Delitto A, Erhard RE, Bowling RW. A treatment-based classification approach to low back syndrome: identifying and staging patients for conservative treatment. *Phys Ther.* 1995;75:470-489.
23. Cibulka MT. Low back pain and its relation to the hip and foot. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1999;29:595-601.
24. Ellison JB, Rose SJ, Sahrman SA. Patterns of hip rotation range of motion: comparison between healthy subjects and patients with low back pain. *Phys Ther.* 1990;70:537-541.
25. Perry J. *Gait Analysis: Normal and Pathological Function.* Thorofare, NJ: Slack; 1992.
26. Inman V, Ralston HJ, Todd F. *Human Walking.* Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1981.
27. Harris WH. Traumatic arthritis of the hip after dislocation and acetabular fractures: treatment by mold arthroplasty. An end-result study using a new method of result evaluation. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1969;51:737-755.
28. Marchetti P, Binazzi R, Vaccari V, et al. Long-term results with cementless Fitek (or Fitmore) cups. *Arthroplasty.* 2005;20:730-737.
29. Klassbo M, Larsson E, Mannevik E. Hip disability and osteoarthritis outcome score. An extension of the Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index. *Scand J Rheumatol.* 2003;32:46-51.
30. Dawson J, Fitzpatrick R, Carr A, Murray D. Questionnaire on the perceptions of patients about total hip replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1996;78:185-190.
31. Binkley J, Stratford P, Lott S, Riddle D., The North American Orthopaedic Rehabilitation Research Network. The Lower Extremity Functional Scale: scale development, measurement properties, and clinical application. *Phys Ther.* 1999;79:4371-4383.
32. Boissonnault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist: Examination and Triage.* St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2005.
33. Jemal A, Murray T, Samuels A, et al. Cancer statistics, 2003. *CA Cancer J Clin.* 2003;53:5-26.
34. Allen WC. Coxa saltans: the snapping hip revisited. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg.* 1995;3:303-308.
35. Fitzgerald RH. Acetabular labral tears: diagnosis and treatment. *Clin Orthop Relat Res.* 1995;311:60-68.
36. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment.* 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 2002.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 25

1. Moore K, Dalley AI. *Clinically Oriented Anatomy,* 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 1999.

37. Esola MA, McClure PW, Fitzgerald GK, Siegler S. Analysis of lumbar spine and hip motion during forward bending in subjects with and without a history of significant low back pain. *Spine*. 1996;21:71-78.
38. McClure PW, Esola M, Schreier R, Siegler S. Kinematic analysis of lumbar and hip motion while rising from a forward, flexed position in patients with and without a history of low back pain. *Spine*. 1997;22:552-558.
39. Cailliet R. *Low Back Pain Syndrome*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 1995.
40. McGill S. *Low Back Disorders: Evidence-Based Prevention and Rehabilitation*. Champaign, IL: Human Kinetics; 2002.
41. Nelson JM, Walmsley RPO, Stevenson JM. Relative lumbar and pelvic motion during loaded spinal flexion/extension. *Spine*. 1995;20:199.
42. Norkin CC, White DJ. *Measurement of Joint Motion: A Guide to Goniometry*. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2003.
43. Chinkulprasert C, Vachalathiti R, Powers CM. Patellofemoral joint forces and stress during forward step-up, lateral step-up, and forward step-down exercises. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2011;41:241-248.
44. Mascal CL, Landel R, Powers CM. Management of patellofemoral pain targeting hip, pelvis, and trunk muscle function: 2 case reports. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2003;33:647-660.
45. Cyriax, J. *Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine Volume One*. 8th ed. London, UK: Bailliere Tindall; 1982.
46. Delp SL, Hess WE, Hungerford DS, et al. Variation of rotation moment arms with hip flexion. *J Biomech*. 1999;32:493-501.
47. Murray MP, Sepic SB. Maximum isometric torque of hip abductor and adductor muscles. *Phys Ther*. 1968;48:1327-1335.
48. Tis LL, Perrin DH, Snead DB, Weltman A. Isokinetic strength of the trunk and hip in female runners. *Isok Exerc Sci*. 1991;1:22-25.
49. Donatelli R, Catlin PA, Backer GS, Drane DL, Slater SM. Isokinetic hip abductor to adductor torque ratio in normals. *Isok Exerc Sci*. 1991;1:103-111.
50. May WW. Maximum isometric force of the hip rotator muscles. *Phys Ther*. 1996;46:233-238.
51. Lindsay DM, Maitland ME, Lowe RC, Kane TJ. Comparison of isometric internal and external hip rotation torques using different testing positions. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1992;16:43-50.
52. Cook G. *Movement: Functional Movement Systems: Screening, Assessment, Corrective Strategies*. Aptos, CA: On Target Publications; 2010.
53. Biel A. *Trail Guide to the Body*. Boulder, CO: Andrew Biel, LMP; 1997.
54. Dutton M. *Orthopaedic Examination, Evaluation, & Intervention*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 2004.
55. Mitchell B, McCroy P, Brukner P, et al. Hip joint pathology: clinical presentation and correlation between magnetic resonance arthrography, ultrasound, and arthroscopic findings in 25 consecutive cases. *Clin J Sports Med*. 2003;13:152-156.
56. Cliborne A, Wainner R, Rhon D, et al. Clinical hip tests and a functional squat test in patients with knee osteoarthritis: reliability, prevalence of positive test findings, and short-term response to hip mobilization. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2004;34:676-685.
57. Maslowski E, Sullivan W, Forster Harwood J, et al. The diagnostic validity of hip provocation maneuvers to detect intra-articular hip pathology. *Phys Med & Rehab*. 2010;2:174-181.
58. Martin RL, Sekiya JK. The interrater reliability of 4 clinical tests used to assess individuals with musculoskeletal hip pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2008;38:71-77.
59. Dreyfuss P, Michaelsen M, Pauza K, McLarty J, Bogduk N. The value of medical history & physical examination in diagnosing sacroiliac joint pain. *Spine*. 1996;21:2594-2602.
60. Broadhurst NA, Bond MJ. Pain provocation tests for the assessment of sacroiliac joint dysfunction. *J Spinal Disorders*. 1998;11:341-345.
61. Flynn T, Fritz J, Whitman J, et al. A clinical prediction rule for classifying patients with low back pain who demonstrated short-term improvement with spinal manipulation. *Spine*. 2002;27:2835-2843.
62. Kokmeyer D, van der Wuff P, Aufdemkampe G, Fickenscher T. Reliability of multi-test regimens with sacroiliac pain provocation tests. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2002;25:42-48.
63. Fishman L, Dombi G, Michaelson C, et al. Piriformis syndrome: diagnosis, treatment and outcome: a 10 year study. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2002; 83:295-301.
64. Maitland GD. *The Peripheral Joints: Examination & Recording Guide*. Adelaide, Australia: Virgo Press; 1973.
65. Narvani A, Tsiridis E, Kendall S, Chaudhuri R, Thomas P. A preliminary report on prevalence of acetabular labrum tears in sports patients with groin pain. *Knee Surg Traumatol Arthroscopy*. 2003;11:403-408.
66. Leuning M, Werlen S, Ungersbock A, Ito K, Ganz R. Evaluation of the acetabular labrum by MR arthroplasty. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1997;79:230-234.
67. Fitzgerald RH Jr. Acetabular labrum tears: diagnosis & treatment. *Clin Orthop*. 1995;311:60-68.
68. Peeler JD, Anderson JE. Reliability limits of the modified Thomas test for assessing rectus femoris muscle flexibility about the knee joint. *J Athl Train*. 2008;43:470-476.
69. Browder D, Ensey K, Fritz J. Intertester reliability of hip range of motion measurements and special tests. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2004;34:A1.
70. Trendelenburg F. Trendelenburg's test (1895). *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 1998;355:3-7.
71. Bird PA, et al. Prospective evaluation of magnetic resonance imaging and physical examination findings in patients with greater trochanteric pain syndrome. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2001;44:2138-2145.
72. Peeler J, Anderson JE. Reliability of the Ely's test for assessing rectus femoris muscle flexibility and joint range of motion. *J Orthop Res*. 2008;26:793-799.
73. Offierski CM, MacNab IMB. Hip-spine syndrome. *Spine*. 1983;8:316-321.
74. Reynolds D, Lucas J, Klauw K. Retroversion of the acetabulum. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 1999;81:281-288.
75. Crane L. Femoral torsion and its relation to toeing-in and toeing-out. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1959;41:421-428.
76. Ruwe PA, Gage JR, Ozonoff MB, DeLuca PA. Clinical determination of femoral anteversion. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1992;74:820-830.
77. Staheli LT. Medial femoral torsion. *Orthop Clin North Am*. 1980;11:39-50.
78. Greenwood MJ, Erhard RE, Jones DL. Differential diagnosis of the hip vs. lumbar spine: five case reports. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1998;27:308-315.
79. Burns SA, Burshteyn M, Mintken PE. Sign of the buttock following total hip arthroplasty. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2010;40:377.
80. Ortolani M. The classic: congenital hip dysplasia in the light of early and very early diagnosis. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 1976;119:6-10.
81. Tachdjian MO. *Pediatric Orthopedics*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1972.
82. Baronciani D, Atti G, Andiloro F, et al. Screening for developmental dysplasia of the hip: from theory to practice. *Pediatrics*. 1997;99:e5.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 26

- Jackson JL, O'Malley PG, Kroenke K. Evaluation of acute knee pain in primary care. *Ann Intern Med*. 2003;139:575-588.
- Churchill DL, Incavo SJ, Johnson CC, Beynon BD. The transepicondylar axis approximates the optimal flexion axis of the knee. *Clin Orthop*. 1998;356:111-118.
- Riegger-Krug C, Gerhart TN, Powers WR, Hayes WC. Tibiofemoral contact pressures in degenerative joint disease. *Clin Orthop*. 1998;348: 233-245.
- Messner K, Gao J. The menisci of the knee joint. Anatomical and functional characteristics, and a rationale for clinical treatment. *J Anat*. 1998;193: 61-78.
- Wilson DR, Feikes JD, O'Connor JJ. Ligaments and articular contact guide passive knee flexion. *J Biomech*. 1998;31:1127-1136.
- Roach KE, Miles TP. Normal hip and knee active range of motion: the relationship to age. *Phys Ther*. 1991;71:656-665.
- Boone DC, Azen SP. Normal range of motion of joints in male subjects. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1979;61:756-759.

8. Oatis CA. *Kinesiology: The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
9. Kennedy JC, Weinberg HW, Wilson AS. The anatomy and function of the anterior cruciate ligament. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1974;56A:223-235.
10. Fuss FK. The restraining function of the cruciate ligaments on hyperextension and hyperflexion of the human knee joint. *Anat Rec*. 1991;230: 283-289.
11. Seering WR, Pizzili RL, Nagel DA, Schurman DJ. The function of the primary ligaments of the knee in varus-valgus and axial rotation. *J Biomech*. 1980;13:785-794.
12. Markolf KL, Gorek JF, Kabo JM, Shapiro MS. Direct measurement of resultant forces in the anterior cruciate ligament. An in vitro study performed with a new experimental technique. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1990;72:557-567.
13. Tomsich DA, Nitz AJ, Threlkeld AJ, Shapiro R. Patellofemoral alignment: reliability. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1996;23:200-215.
14. Powers CM, Mortenson S, Nishimoto D, Simon D. Criterion-related validity of a clinical measurement to determine the medial/lateral component of patellar orientation. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1999;29:372-377.
15. Hehne JH. Biomechanics of the patellofemoral joint and its clinical relevance. *Clin Orthop*. 1990;258:73-85.
16. Grelsamer RP, Klein JR. The biomechanics of the patellofemoral joint. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1998;28:286-298.
17. Carson WG, James SL, Larson RL. Patellofemoral disorders: physical and radiographic evaluation. Part I: physical examination. *Clin Orthop*. 1984;185:165-177.
18. Greenfield BH. *Rehabilitation of the Knee: A Problem-Solving Approach*. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 1993.
19. Larson RL. The patellar compression syndrome: surgical treatment by lateral retinacular release. *Clin Orthop*. 1978;34:158.
20. Lysholm J, Gilquist J. Evaluation of knee ligament surgery results with special emphasis on the use of a scoring scale. *Am J Sports Med*. 1982;10:150-154.
21. Bellamy N, et al. Validation study of WOMAC: a health status instrument for measuring clinically important patient-relevant outcomes following total hip or knee arthroplasty in osteoarthritis. *J Orthop Rheumatol*. 1988;1:95-108.
22. McConnell S, Kolopack P, Davis AM. The Western Ontario and McMaster Universities Osteoarthritis Index (WOMAC): A review of its utility and measurement properties. *Arthritis Rheum*. 2001;45:453-461.
23. Noyes FR, McGinniss GH, Moar LA. Functional disability in the anterior cruciate insufficient knee syndrome. *Sports Med*. 1984;1:287-288.
24. Irrgang JJ, Safran MR, Fu FH. The knee: ligamentous and meniscal injuries. In: Zachazewski JE, Magee DJ, Quillen WS, eds. *Athletic Injuries and Rehabilitation*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1996:685.
25. Irrgang JJ, et al. Development of a patient-reported measure of function of the knee. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1998;80A:1132-1145.
26. Boyko EJ, Ahroni JH, Davignon D, et al. Diagnostic utility of the history and physical examination for peripheral vascular disease among patients with diabetes mellitus. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 1997;50:659-668.
27. Boissonnault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist: Examination and Triage*. St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2005.
28. McFarland EG, Mamanee P, Queale WS, Cosgarea AJ. Olecranon and prepatellar bursitis. *Phys Sportsmed*. 2000;28:40-52.
29. Hewett TE, Myer GD, Ford KR, Heidt RS, et al. Biomechanical measures of neuromuscular control and valgus loading of the knee predict anterior cruciate ligament injury risk in female athletes: a prospective study. *Am J Sports Med*. 2005;33:492-501.
30. Stiell IG, Wells GA, McDowell I, et al. Use of radiography in acute knee injuries: need for clinical decision rules. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1995;2:966-973.
31. Stiell IG, Wells GA, Hoag RH, et al. Implementation of the Ottawa Knee Rule for the use of radiography in acute knee injuries. *JAMA*. 1997;278:2075-2079.
32. Friberg O, Nurminen M, Korhonen K. Accuracy and precision in clinical estimation of limb length inequality and lumbar lordosis. *Int Disabil Stud*. 1988;10:49-53.
33. Subotnick SI. Limb length discrepancies of the lower extremity (the short leg syndrome). *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1981;3:11-16.
34. McCaw ST. Leg length inequality. *Sports Med*. 1992;14:422-429.
35. McCaw ST, Bates BT. Biomechanical implications of leg length inequality. *Br J Sports Med*. 1991;25:10-13.
36. Blake RL, Ferguson HJ. Correlation between limb length discrepancy and asymmetrical rearfoot position. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc*. 1993;83:625-633.
37. Kling JR. Angular deformities of the lower limbs in children. *Orthop Clin North Am*. 1987;18:513-527.
38. Fulkerson JP, Arendt EA. Anterior knee pain in females. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 2000;372:69-73.
39. Chao EYS, Neluheni EVD, Hsu RWW, Paley D. Biomechanics of malalignment. *Orthop Clin North Am*. 1994;25:379-386.
40. Boden BP, Pearsall AW, Garrett WE, Feagin JA. Patellofemoral instability: evaluation and management. *J Am Acad Orthop Surg*. 1997;5:47-57.
41. Hughston JC, Walsh WM, Puddu G. *Patellar Subluxation and Dislocation*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1984.
42. Schulthies SS, Francis RS, Fisher AG, Van deGraaff KM. Does the Q-angle reflect the force on the patella in the frontal plane. *Phys Ther*. 1995;75: 24-30.
43. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*. 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 2006.
44. Eckhoff DG. Effect of limb malrotation on malalignment and osteoarthritis. *Orthop Clin North Am*. 1994;25:405-414.
45. Tria AJ, Palumbo RC, Alicia JA. Conservative care for patellofemoral pain. *Orthop Clin North Am*. 1992;23:545-554.
46. Reischl SF, Powers CM, Rao S, Perry J. Relationship between foot pronation and rotation of the tibia and femur during walking. *Foot Ankle Int*. 1999;20:513-520.
47. McClay I, Manal K. Coupling parameters in runners with normal and excessive pronation. *J Appl Biomech*. 1997;13:109-124.
48. Nigg BM, Cole GK, Nachbauer W. Effects of arch height of the foot on angular motion of the lower extremities in running. *Biomechanics*. 1993;26:909-916.
49. Rothbart BA, Estabrook L. Excessive pronation: a major biomechanical determinant in the development of chondromalacia and pelvic lists. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 1988;11:373-379.
50. Nourbakhsh MR, Arab AM. Relationship between mechanical factors and incidence of low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2002;32:447-460.
51. Dahle LK, Mueller M, Delitto A, Diamond JE. Visual assessment of foot type and relationship of foot type to lower extremity injury. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1991;14:70-74.
52. Botte R. An interpretation of the pronation syndrome and foot types of patients with low back pain. *Am J Podiatr Med*. 1981;76-85.
53. Cibulka MT. Low back pain and its relation to the hip and foot. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1999;29:595-601.
54. Carson WG. Diagnosis of extensor mechanism disorders. *Clin Sports Med*. 1985;4:231-246.
55. Larsen K, Weidich F, Leboeuf-Yde C. Can custom-made biomechanic shoe orthoses prevent problems in the back and lower extremities? A randomized, controlled intervention trial of 147 military conscripts. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2002;25:326-331.
56. Dananberg HJ, Guiliano M. Chronic low-back pain and its response to custom-made foot orthoses. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc*. 1999;89:109-117.
57. Mills OS, Hull ML. Rotational flexibility of the human knee due to varus/valgus and axial moments in vivo. *J Biomech*. 1991;24:673-690.
58. Lafortune MA, Cavanagh PR, Sommer HJ, Kalenak A. Three-dimensional

- kinematics of the human knee during walking. *J Biomech.* 1992;25:347-357.
59. Perry J, Burnfield JM. *Gait Analysis: Normal and Pathological Function.* 2nd ed. Thorofare, NJ: Slack; 2011.
 60. Patla CE, Paris, SV. *E1 Course Notes: Extremity Evaluation and Manipulation.* St. Augustine, FL. Institute of Physical Therapy; 1993.
 61. Fritz JM, Delitto A, Erhard RE, Roman M. An examination of the selective tissue tension scheme, with evidence for the concept of a capsular pattern of the knee. *Phys Ther.* 1998;78:1046-1061.
 62. Carlsoo S, Fohlin L. The mechanics of the two-joint muscles rectus femoris, sartorius, and tensor fascia latae in relation to their activity. *Scand J Rehabil Med.* 1969;1:107-111.
 63. Mirzabeigi E, Jordan C, Gronley JK. Isolation of the vastus medialis oblique muscle during exercise. *Am J Sports Med.* 1999;27:50-53.
 64. Kendall FP, McCreary EK, Provance PG. *Muscle Testing and Function.* Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1993.
 65. Noyes FR, Sonstegard DA. Biomechanical function of the pes anserinus at the knee and the effects of its transplantation. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1973;55A:1241.
 66. Fonseca ST, et al. Validation of a performance test for outcome evaluation of knee function. *Clin J Sports Med.* 1992;2:251-256.
 67. Lephart SM, et al. Functional performance tests for the anterior cruciate ligament insufficient athlete. *Athl Train.* 1991;26:44-50.
 68. Bolga LA, Keskuola DR. Reliability of lower extremity functional performance tests. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1997;26:138.
 69. Noyes FR, Barber SD, Mangine RE. Abnormal lower limb asymmetry determined by function hop tests after anterior cruciate ligament rupture. *Am J Sports Med.* 1991;19:513-518.
 70. Jonsson T, Althoff B, Peterson L, et al. Clinical diagnosis of ruptures of the anterior cruciate ligament: a comparative study of the Lachman test and the anterior drawer sign. *Am J Sports Med.* 1982;10:100-102.
 71. Rosenberg TD, Rasmussen GL. The function of the anterior cruciate ligament during anterior drawer and Lachman's testing. *Am J Sports Med.* 1984;12:318-322.
 72. Benjaminse A, Gokeler A, van der Schans CP. Clinical diagnosis of an anterior cruciate ligament rupture: a meta-analysis. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2006;36:267-288.
 73. Katz J, Fingerhuth R. The diagnostic accuracy of ruptures of the anterior cruciate ligament comparing the Lachman test, the anterior drawer sign, & the pivot shift test in acute & chronic knee injuries. *Am J Sports Med.* 1986;14:88-91.
 74. Malanga GA, Andrus S, Nadler SF, McLean J. Physical examination of the knee: A review of the original test description & scientific validity of common orthopedic tests. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil.* 2003;84:592-603.
 75. Lee JK, Yao L, Phelps CT, Wirth CR, et al. Anterior cruciate ligament tears: MR imaging compared with arthroscopy & clinical tests. *Radiology.* 1988;166:861-864.
 76. Lui SH, Osti L, Henry M, Bocchi L. The diagnosis of acute complete tears of the anterior cruciate ligament. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1995;77:586-588.
 77. Mitsou A, Vallianatos P. Clinical diagnosis of ruptures of the anterior cruciate ligament: a comparison between the Lachman test & the anterior drawer test. *Injury.* 1988;19:427-428.
 78. Hardaker WT, Garrett WE, Bassett FH. Evaluation of acute traumatic hemarthrosis of the knee joint. *South Med J.* 1990; 83:640-646.
 79. Tonino AJ, Huy J, Schaafsma J. The diagnostic accuracy of knee testing in the acutely injured knee. *ACTA Orthopedia.* 1986;52:479-487.
 80. Boeree NR, Ackroyd CE. Assessment of the meniscus & cruciate ligaments: an audit of clinical practice. *Injury.* 1991;22:291-294.
 81. Cibere J, Bellamy N, Thorne A, Esdaile JM, et al. Reliability of the knee examination in osteoarthritis: effect of standardization. *Arthritis Rheum.* 2004;50:458-468.
 82. Rubinstein RA, Shelbourne KD, McCarroll JR, VanMeter CD, Rettig AC. The accuracy of the clinical examination in the setting of posterior cruciate ligament injuries. *Am J Sports Med.* 1994;22:550-557.
 83. Shelbourne KD, Benedict F, McCarroll JR, et al. Dynamic posterior shift test: an adjuvant in evaluation of posterior tibial subluxation. *Am J Sports Med.* 1989;17:275-277.
 84. Shino K, Horibe S, Ono K. The voluntary evoked posterolateral drawer sign in the knee with posterolateral instability. *Clin Orthop.* 1987;215:179-186.
 85. Ferrari DA, Ferrari JD, Coumas J. Posterolateral instability of the knee. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1994;76:187-192.
 86. Daniel DM, Stone ML, Barnett P, Sachs R. Use of the quadriceps active test to diagnose posterior cruciate ligament disruption & measure posterior laxity of the knee. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1988;70:386-391.
 87. Baker CL, Norwood LA, Hughston JC. Acute combined posterior cruciate & posterolateral instability of the knee. *Am J Sports Med.* 1984;12:204-208.
 88. Loos WC, Fox JM, Blazina ME, Del Pizzo W, Friedman MJ. Acute posterior cruciate ligament injuries. *Am J Sports Med.* 1981;8:86-92.
 89. Fowler PJ, Messieh SS. Isolated posterior cruciate ligament injuries in athletes. *Am J Sports Med.* 1987;15:553-557.
 90. Staubi H-U, Jakob RP. Posterior instability of the knee near extension. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1990;72-B:225-230.
 91. Logan MC, Williams A, Lavelle J, et al. What really happens during the Lachman test—a dynamic MRI analysis of tibiofemoral motion. *Am J Sports Med.* 2004;32:369-375.
 92. Paessler HH, Michel D. How new is the Lachman test? *Am J Sports Med.* 1992;20:95-98.
 93. Cooperman JM, Riddle DL, Rothstein JM. Reliability and validity of judgments of the integrity of the anterior cruciate ligament of the knee using the Lachman's test. *Phys Ther.* 1990;70:225-233.
 94. Frank C. Accurate interpretation of the Lachman test. *Clin Orthop.* 1986;213:163-166.
 95. Losee RE, Ennis TRJ, Southwick WO. Anterior subluxation of the lateral tibial plateau: a diagnostic test and operative review. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 1978;60:1015-1030.
 96. Ostrowski JA. Accuracy of 3 diagnostic tests for anterior cruciate ligament tears. *J Athl Train.* 2006;41:120-121.
 97. Bach BR, Warren RF, Wickiewicz TL. The pivot shift phenomenon: results and description of a modified clinical test for anterior cruciate ligament insufficiency. *Am J Sports Med.* 1988;16:571-576.
 98. Peterson L, Pitman RL, Gold J. The active pivot shift: the role of the popliteus muscle. *Am J Sports Med.* 1984;12:313-317.
 99. Harilainen A, Myllynen P, Rauste J, Silvennoinen E. Diagnosis of acute knee ligament injuries. *Ann Chir Gynaecol.* 1986;75:37-43.
 100. Dervin GF, Stiell IG, Wells GA, et al. Physicians' accuracy & inter-rater reliability for the diagnosis of unstable meniscal tears in patients having osteoarthritis of the knee. *Can J Surg.* 2001;44:267-274.
 101. Jacobson KE, Chi FS. Evaluation and treatment of medial collateral ligament and medial-sided injuries of the knee. *Sports Med Arthrosc Rev.* 2006;14:58-66.
 102. Kurzweil PR, Kelley ST. Physical examination and imaging of the medial collateral ligament and posteromedial corner of the knee. *Sports Med Arthrosc Rev.* 2006;14:67-73.
 103. Garvin GJ, Munk PL, Vellet AD. Tears of the medial collateral ligament. *Can Assoc Radiol J.* 1993;44:199-204.
 104. Shelbourne KD, Martini DJ, McCarroll JR, et al. Correlation of joint line tenderness and meniscal lesions in patients with acute anterior cruciate ligament tears. *Am J Sports Med.* 1995;23:166-169.
 105. McMurray TP. The semilunar cartilages. *Br J Surg.* 1942;29:407-414.
 106. Evans PJ, Bell GD, Frank C. Prospective evaluation of the McMurray test. *Am J Sports Med.* 1993;21:604-608.
 107. Kim SJ, Min BH, Han DY. Paradoxical phenomena of the McMurray test: an

- arthroscopic examination. *Am J Sports Med.* 1996;24:83-87.
108. Fowler PJ, Lubliner JA. The predictive value of five clinical signs in the evaluation of meniscal pathology. *Arthroscopy.* 1989;5:184-186.
 109. Karachalios T, Hantes M, Zibis AH, Zachos V, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of a new clinical test (the Thessaly Test) for early detection of meniscal tears. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 2005;87A:955-962.
 110. Akseki D, Ozcan O, Boya H, Pinar H. A new weight-bearing meniscal test & a comparison with McMurray & joint line tenderness. *Arthroscopy.* 2004;20:951-958.
 111. Corea JR, Moussa M, Othman A. McMurray's test tested. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc.* 1994;2:70-72.
 112. Konan S, Rayan F, Haddad FS. Do physical diagnostic tests accurately detect meniscal tears? *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc.* 2009;17:806-811.
 113. Pookarnjanamorakot C, Korsantirat T, Woratanarat P. Meniscal lesions in the anterior cruciate insufficient knee: the accuracy of clinical evaluation. *J Med Assoc Thailand.* 2004;87:618-623.
 114. Hughston JC, Walsh WM, Puddu G. Patellar Subluxation and Dislocation. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1984.
 115. Fairbank HAT. Internal derangement of the knee in children and adolescents. *Proc R Soc Med.* 1937;30:427-432.
 116. Haim A, Yaniv M, Dekel S, Amir H. Patellofemoral pain syndrome: validity of clinical & radiological features. *Clin Orthop.* 2006;451:223-228.
 117. Nijs J, Van Geel C, Van der auwera D, Van de Velde B. Diagnostic value of five clinical tests in patellofemoral pain syndrome. *Man Ther.* 2006;11:69-77.
 118. Niskanen RO, Paavilainen PJ, Jaakkola M, Korkala OL. Poor correlation of clinical signs with patellar cartilaginous changes. *Arthroscopy.* 2001;17:307-310.
 119. Ahmed CS, McCarthy M, Gomez JA, Shubin Stein BE. The moving patellar apprehension test for lateral patellar instability. *Am J Sports Med.* 2009;37:791-796.
 120. Ober FB. The role of the iliotibial and fascia lata as a factor in the causation of low-back disabilities and sciatica. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1936;18:105-110.
 121. Reese N, Bandy W. Use of an inclinometer to measure flexibility of the iliotibial band using the Ober test & Modified Ober test. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2003;33:326-330.
 122. Melchione W, Sullivan S. Reliability of measurements obtained by use of an instrument designed to measure iliotibial band length indirectly. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1993;18:511-515.
 123. Gautam VK, Anand S. A new test for estimating iliotibial band contracture. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1998;80:474-475.
 124. Noble HB, Hajek MR, Porter M. Diagnosis and treatment of iliotibial band tightness in runners. *Phys Sportsmed.* 1982;10:67-68,71-72, 74.
 125. Vijayasankar D, Boyle AA, Atkinson P. Can the Ottawa knee rule be applied to children? A systematic review & meta-analysis of observational studies. *Emerg Med J.* 2009;26:250-253.
 126. Bachmann LM, Haberzeth S, Steurer J, ter Riet G. The accuracy of the Ottawa Knee Rule to rule out knee fractures: a systematic review. *Ann Intern Med.* 2004;140:121-124.
 127. Emparanza JI, Aginaga JR. Validation of the Ottawa knee rules. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2001;38:364-368.
 128. Bulloch B, Neto G, Plint A, Lim R, et al. Validation of the Ottawa knee rules in children: a multicenter study. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2003;42:48-55.
 129. Stiell IG. Clinical decision rules in the emergency department. *Can Med Assoc J.* 2000;163:1465-1466.
 130. Richman PB. More on the Ottawa knee rules. *Ann Emerg Med.* 1999;33:476.
- ### ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 27
1. Rasmussen O, Tovberg-Jensen I, Hedeboe J. An analysis of the function of the posterior talofibular ligament. *Int Orthop.* 1983;7:41-48.
 2. Masciocchi C, Barile A. Magnetic resonance imaging of the hindfoot with surgical correlations. *Skeletal Radiol.* 2002;31:131-142.
 3. Lunberg A, Svensson OK, Nemeth G, et al. The axis of rotation of the ankle joint. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1989;71:194-199.
 4. Inman V, Mann R. Biomechanics of the foot and ankle. In: Mann R, ed. *DuVries Surgery of the Foot*, 4th ed. St. Louis, MO: CV Mosby; 1978.
 5. Stiehl J. Biomechanics of the ankle joint. In: Stiehl J, ed. *Inman's Joints of the Ankle*, 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1991.
 6. Walker JM, Sue D, Miles-Elkousy N, et al. Active mobility of the extremities in older subjects. *Phys Ther.* 1984;64:919-923.
 7. Roass A, Andersson GB. Normal range of motion of the hip, knee, and ankle joints in male subjects 30-40 years of age. *Acta Orthop Scand.* 1982;53:205-208.
 8. Greene WB, Heckman JDE. *The Clinical Measurement of Joint Motion*. Rosemont, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons; 1994.
 9. Patla CE, Paris SV. *E1 Course Notes: Extremity Evaluation and Manipulation*. St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Physical Therapy; 1993.
 10. Cornwall MW, McPoil TG. Motion of the calcaneus, navicular, and first metatarsal during the stance phase of walking. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc.* 2002;92:67-76.
 11. McPoil TG, Cornwall MW. Relationship between neutral subtalar joint position and pattern of rearfoot motion during walking. *Foot Ankle.* 1994;15:141-145.
 12. Elveru R, Rothstein J, Lamb R. Goniometric reliability in a clinical setting: subtalar and ankle joint measurements. *Phys Ther.* 1988;6:672-677.
 13. Astrom M, Arvidson T. Alignment and joint motion in the normal foot. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1995;22:216-222.
 14. Levangie PK, Norkin CC. *Joint Structure and Function: A Comprehensive Analysis*, 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2011.
 15. Sarrafian S. Biomechanics of the subtalar joint. *Clin Orthop.* 1993;290: 17-26.
 16. McPoil TG, Cornwall MW. The relationship between static lower extremity measurements and rearfoot motion during walking. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1996;24:309-314.
 17. Milgrom C, Gilad M, Simkin A, et al. The normal range of subtalar inversion and eversion in young males as measured by three different techniques. *Foot Ankle Int.* 1985;6:143-145.
 18. Manter J. Movements of the subtalar and transverse tarsal joints. *Anat Rec.* 1941;80:397.
 19. Elftman H. The transverse tarsal joint and its control. *Clin Orthop.* 1960;16:41-45.
 20. Hopson MM, McPoil TG, Cornwall MW. Motion of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. *J Am Podiatr Med Assoc.* 1995;85:198-204.
 21. Shereff MJ, Bejjani FJ, Kummer FJ. Kinematics of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1986;68A:392-398.
 22. Mann RA, Hagy JL. The function of the toes in walking, jogging, and running. *Clin Orthop.* 1979;142:24-29.
 23. Myerson MS, Sjereff MJ. The pathological anatomy of claw and hammer toes. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1989;71:45-49.
 24. Viladot A. Metatarsalgia due to biomechanical alterations of the forefoot. *Orthop Clin North Am.* 1973;4:165-178.
 25. Budiman-Mak E, Conrad KJ, Roach KE. The foot function index: a measure of foot pain and disability. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 1991;44:561-570.
 26. Rozzi SL, et al. Balance training for persons with functionally unstable ankles. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1999;29:478-486.
 27. Wells PS, Anderson DR, Rodger M, Ginsberg JS, et al. Derivation of a simple clinical model to categorize patients probability of pulmonary embolism: increasing the models utility with SimpliRED D-dimer. *Thromb Haemostasis Stuttgart.* 2000;83:416-420.
 28. Wells PS, Owen C, Doucette S, Fergusson D, Tran H. The rational clinical examination: does this patient have deep vein thrombosis? *JAMA.* 2006;295:199-207.
 29. Tamariz LJ, Eng J, Segal JB, Krishnan JA, et al. Usefulness of clinical prediction rules for the diagnosis of venous thromboembolism: a systematic review. *Am J Med.* 2004;117:676-684.
 30. Bachmann LM, Kolb E, Koller MT, et al. Accuracy of Ottawa ankle rules to exclude fractures of the ankle and mid-foot: systematic review. *BMJ.* 2003;326:417.

31. Knutzen KM, Price A. Lower extremity static and dynamic relationships with rearfoot motion in gait. *J Am Podiat Med Assn.* 1994;84:171-180.
32. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*, 5th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 2008.
33. Lang LM, Volpe RG, Wernick J. Static biomechanical evaluation of the foot and lower limb: the podiatrist's perspective. *Man Ther.* 1997;2:58-66.
34. Sallade J. *Fitting Feet for Function: Course Notes*. Fleetwood, PA: John Sallade Seminars; 1994.
35. Hunt GC, Brocato RS. Gait and foot pathomechanics. In: Hunt GC, ed. *Physical Therapy of the Foot and Ankle*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1988.
36. Dutton M. *Orthopaedic Examination, Evaluation, and Intervention*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 2004.
37. Schon LC. Nerve entrapment neuropathy, and nerve dysfunction in athletes. *Orthop Clin North Am.* 1994;25:47-59.
38. Gross MT. Lower quarter screening for skeletal malalignment: suggestions for orthotics and footwear. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1995;21:389-405.
39. Mann RA. Biomechanical approach to the treatment of foot problems. *Foot Ankle.* 1982;2:205-212.
40. Hintermann B. Tibialis posterior dysfunction: a review of the problems and personal experience. *Foot Ankle Surg.* 1997;3:61-70.
41. Mann R, Inman VT. Phasic activity of intrinsic muscles of the foot. *J Bone Joint Surg.* 1964;46A:469-481.
42. Basmajian JV, DeLuca CJ. *Muscles Alive: Their Function Revealed by Electromyography*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1985.
43. Kendall FP, McCreary EK, Provance PG. *Muscle Testing and Function*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1993.
44. Klein P, Mattys S, Rooze M. Moment arm length variations of selected muscles acting on talocrural and subtalar joints during movement: an in vitro study. *J Biomech.* 1996;29:21-30.
45. Moss CL. Comparison of the histochemical and contractile properties of human gastrocnemius muscle. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1991;13:322-327.
46. Cyriax, J. *Textbook of Orthopaedic Medicine Volume One*, 8th ed. London, England: Bailliere Tindall; 1982.
47. Lindstrand A. New aspects in the diagnosis of lateral ankle sprains. *Orthop Clin N Am.* 1976;7:247-249.
48. Frost HM, Hanson CA. Technique for testing the drawer sign in the ankle. *Clin Orthop.* 1977;123:49-51.
49. Birrer RB, Cartwright TJ, Denton JR. Immediate diagnosis of ankle trauma. *Phys Sport Med.* 1994;22:95-102.
50. Tohyama H, Yasuda K, Ohkoshi Y, et al. Anterior drawer test for acute anterior talofibular ligament injuries of the ankle: how much load should be applied during the test? *Am J Sports Med.* 2003;31:226-232.
51. Aradi AJ, Wong J, Walsh M. The dimple sign of a ruptured lateral ligament of the ankle: brief report. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1988;70:327-328.
52. Kjaersgaard-Andersen P, Frich LH, Madsen F, et al. Instability of the hind-foot after lesion of the lateral ankle ligaments: investigations of the anterior drawer and adduction maneuvers in autopsy specimens. *Clin Orthop.* 1991;266:170-179.
53. Colter JM. Lateral ligamentous injuries of the ankle. In: Hamilton WC, ed. *Traumatic Disorders of the Ankle*. New York, NY: Springer-Verlag; 1984.
54. Hertel J, Denegar CR, Monroe MM, Stokes WL. Talocrural & subtalar joint instability after lateral ankle sprain. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 1999;31:1501-1508.
55. Hopkinson WJ, St Pierre P, Ryan JB, et al. Syndesmosis sprains of the ankle. *Foot Ankle.* 1990;10:325-330.
56. Alonso A, Khoury L, Adams R. Clinical tests for ankle syndesmosis injury: reliability and prediction of return to function. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1998;27:276-284.
57. Norkus SA, Floyd RT. The anatomy and mechanisms of syndesmosis ankle sprains. *J Athletic Train.* 2001;36:68-73.
58. Peng JR. Solving the dilemma of the high ankle sprain in the athlete. *Sports Med Arthro Rev.* 2000;8:316-325.
59. Brosky T, Nyland J, Nitz A, et al. The ankle ligaments: consideration of syndesmosis injury and implications for rehabilitation. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 1995;21:197-205.
60. Nussbaum ED, Hosea TM, Sieler SD, et al. Prospective evaluation of syndesmosis ankle sprains without diastasis. *Am J Sports Med.* 2001;29:31-35.
61. Boytim MJ, Fischer DA, Neuman L. Syndesmosis ankle sprains. *Am J Sports Med.* 1991;19:294-298.
62. Wright RW, Barile RJ, Surprenant DA, et al. Ankle syndesmosis sprains in national hockey league players. *Am J Sports Med.* 2004;32:1941-1945.
63. Lin C-F, Gross MT, Weinfeld P. Ankle syndesmosis injuries: anatomy, biomechanics, mechanism of injury, and clinical guidelines for diagnosis and intervention. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther.* 2006;36:372-384.
64. Beumer A, Swierstra BA, Mulder PG. Clinical diagnosis of syndesmosis ankle instability: evaluation of stress tests behind the curtains. *Acta Orthopaedica Scand.* 2002;73:667-669.
65. Thompson T, Doherty J. Spontaneous rupture of the tendon of Achilles: a new clinical diagnostic test. *Anat Res.* 1967;158:126-129.
66. Scott BW, Al-Chalabi A. How the Simmonds-Thompson test works. *J Bone Joint Surg Br.* 1992;74:314-315.
67. Simmonds FA. The diagnosis of a ruptured Achilles tendon. *Practitioner.* 1957;179:56-58.
68. Thompson TC. A test for rupture of the tendoachilles. *Acta Orthop Scand.* 1962;32:461-465.
69. Maffulli N. The clinical diagnosis of subcutaneous tear of the Achilles tendon. A prospective study in 174 patients. *Am J Sports Med.* 1998;26:266-270.
70. DeGarceau D, Dean D, Reduejo SM, Thordarson DB. The association between diagnosis of plantar fasciitis & Windlass test results. *Foot Ankle Int.* 2003;24:251-255.
71. Evans RC. *Illustrated Essentials in Orthopedic Physical Assessment*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 1994.
72. Oloff LM, et al. Flexor hallucis longus dysfunction. *J Foot Ankle Surg.* 1998;37:101-109.
73. Stiell IG, Greenberg GH, McKnight RD, Nair RC, et al. A study to develop clinical decision rules for the use of radiography in acute ankle injuries. *Ann Emerg Med.* 1992;21:384-390.
74. Stiell I, Wells G, Laupacis A, et al. for the Multicentre Ankle Rule Study Group. Multicentre trial to introduce the Ottawa ankle rules for use of radiography in acute ankle injuries. *Br Med J.* 1995; 311:594-597.
75. Auletta AG, Conway WF, Hayes WF, Guisto DF, Gervin AS. Indications for radiography in patients with acute ankle injuries: Role of the physical examination. *AJR.* 1991;157:789-791.
76. Auleley GR, Kerboull L, Durieux P, Courpied JP, Ravaud P. Validation of the Ottawa rules in France: A study in the surgical emergency departments of a teaching hospital. *Ann Emerg Med.* 1998;32:14-18.
77. Kerr L, Kelly AM, Grant J, et al. Failed validation of a clinical decision rule for the use of radiography in acute ankle injury. *NZ Med J.* 1994;107:294-295.
78. Stiell IG, McKnight RD, Greenberg GH, et al. Ottawa foot & ankle rules. *JAMA.* 1994;271:827.
79. Cotton FJ. *Fractures and fracture-dislocations*. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1910.
80. Lindenfeld T, Parikh S. Clinical tip: heel-thump test for syndesmosis ankle sprain. *Foot Ankle Int.* 2005;26:406-408.
81. Cranley JJ, Canos AJ, Sull WJ. The diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis: fallibility of clinical symptoms & signs. *Arch Surg.* 1976;111:34-36.
82. Knox FW. The clinical diagnosis of deep vein thrombophlebitis. *Practitioner.* 1965;195:214-216.

ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 28

1. Bogduk N, Twomey LT. *Clinical Anatomy of the Lumbar Spine*, 2nd ed. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone; 1991.
2. Paris S, Loubert P. *FCO: Foundations of Clinical Orthopaedics*. St. Augustine, FL: Institute Press; 1990.

3. Oatis CA. *Kinesiology: The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
4. Nachemson AL. Advances in low back pain. *Clin Orthop*. 1985;200: 266-278.
5. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*, 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1992.
6. Esola MA, McClure PW, Fitzgerald GK, Siegler S. Analysis of lumbar spine and hip motion during forward bending in subjects with and without a history of low back pain. *Spine*. 1996;21:71-78.
7. McClure PW, Esola M, Schreier R, Siegler S. Kinematic analysis of lumbar and hip motion while rising from a forward, flexed position in patients with and without a history of low back pain. *Spine*. 1997;22:552-558.
8. Mellin G, Harkapaa K, Hurri H. Asymmetry of lumbar lateral flexion and treatment outcome in chronic low back pain patients. *J Spinal Disorders*. 1995;8:15-19.
9. Gertzbein S, Seligman J, Holthy R. Centrode patterns and segmental instability in degenerative disc disease. *Spine*. 1986;14:594-601.
10. Cook C. Lumbar coupling biomechanics-a literature review. *J Manip Ther*. 2003;11:137-145.
11. Solonen KA. The sacroiliac joint in the light of anatomical, roentgenological and clinical studies. *Acta Orthop Scand*. 1957;28(suppl):1-127.
12. Jackson R. *Pelvic Girdle Seminar Syllabus*. Middleburg, VA: Richard Jackson Seminars; 1995.
13. Erhard RE. *Manual Therapy in the Cervical Spine: Orthopaedic Physical Therapy Home Study Course 96-1*. Orthopaedic Section APTA; 1996.
14. Gray H. *Gray's Anatomy*. Philadelphia, PA: Lea and Febinger; 1995.
15. MacDonald GR, Hunt TE. Sacroiliac joints: observations on the gross and histological changes in the various age groups. *Can Med Assoc J*. 1952;66:157-163.
16. Prassopoulos PK, Fafli CP, Voloudaki AE, Gourtsoyiannis NC. Sacroiliac joints: anatomical variants on CT. *J Comput Assist Tomogr*. 1999;23:323-327.
17. Trotter M. Accessory sacroiliac articulations. *J Phys Anthropol*. 1937;22:247.
18. Vleeming A, Volkens ACW, Stoekart R, Snidjers CJ. Relation between form and function of the sacroiliac belt, pt II, biomechanical aspects. *Spine*. 1990.
19. Dijkstra PF, Vleeming A, Stoekart R. Complex motion tomography of the sacroiliac joint. An anatomical and roentgenological study. *RöFo*. 1989;150:635-642.
20. Paquin JD, van der Rest M, Marie PJ, et al. Biochemical and morphologic studies of cartilage from the adult human sacroiliac joint. *Arthritis Rheum*. 1983;26:887-895.
21. Xu R, Ebraheim NA, Yeasting RA, Jackson WT. Anatomic considerations for posterior iliac bone harvesting. *Spine*. 1996;21:1017-1020.
22. Ebraheim NA, Elgafy H, Semaan HB. Computed tomographic findings in patients with persistent sacroiliac pain after posterior iliac graft harvesting. *Spine*. 2000;25:2047-2051.
23. Walker BF. Chronic low back pain: a summary and review. *COMSIG Rev*. 1992;1:9-11.
24. Smidt GL, Wei SH, McQuade K, Barakatt E, et al. Sacroiliac motion for extreme hip positions: a fresh cadaver study. *Spine*. 1997;22:2073-2082.
25. Bowen V, Cassidy JD. Macroscopic and microscopic anatomy of the sacroiliac joint from embryonic life until the eighth decade. *Spine*. 1981;6:620-628.
26. Weisl H. The movements of the sacroiliac joint. *Acta Anat (Basel)*. 1955;23:80-91.
27. Colachis SC, Worden RE, Bechtol CO, Strohm BR. Movement of the sacroiliac joint in the adult male: a preliminary report. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1963;44:490-498.
28. Grieve EF. Mechanical dysfunction of the sacro-iliac joint. *Int Rehabil Med*. 1983;5:46-52.
29. Sturesson B, Selvik G, Uden A. Movements of the sacroiliac joints a roent- gen stereophotogrammetric analysis. *Spine*. 1989;14:162-165.
30. Sturesson B, Uden A, Vleeming A. A radiostereometric analysis of the movements of the sacroiliac joints in the reciprocal straddle position. *Spine*. 2000;25:214-217.
31. MacLennan AH. The role of the hormone relaxin in human reproduction and pelvic girdle relaxation. *Scand J Rheumatol Suppl*. 1991;88:7-15.
32. Hagen R. Pelvic girdle relaxation from an orthopaedic point of view. *Acta Orthop Scand*. 1974;45:550-563.
33. Brooke R. The sacro-iliac joint. *J Anat*. 1924;58:299-305.
34. Resnick D, Niwayama G, Goergen TG. Degenerative disease of the sacroiliac joint. *Invest Radiol*. 1975;10:608-621.
35. Alderink GJ. The sacroiliac joint: review of anatomy, mechanics, and function. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1991;13:71-84.
36. Lavignolle B, Vital JM, Senegas J, Destandau J, et al. An approach to the functional anatomy of the sacroiliac joints in vivo. *Anat Clin*. 1983;5:169-176.
37. Walheim GG, Olerud S, Ribbe T. Motion of the pubic symphysis in pelvic instability. *Scand J Rehabil Med*. 1984;16:163-169.
38. Walheim GG, Selvik G. Mobility of the pubic symphysis. In vivo measurements with an electromechanical method and a roentgen stereophotogram- metric method. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 1984;191:129-135.
39. Walheim G, Olerud S, Ribbe T. Mobility of the pubic symphysis. Measure- ments by an electromechanical method. *Acta Orthop Scand*. 1984;55:203-208.
40. Fairbanks JC, Couper J, Davies JB, O'Brien JP. The Oswestry low back pain disability questionnaire. *Physiotherapy*. 1980;66:271-273.
41. Fairbank J, Pynsent PB. The Oswestry Disability Index. *Spine*. 2000;25: 2940-2953.
42. Fritz J, George S. The use of a classification approach to identify subgroups of patients with acute low back pain. *Spine*. 2000;25:106-114.
43. Ohnmeiss DD, Vanharanta H, Estlander AM, Jämsén A. The relationship of disability (Oswestry) and pain drawings to functional testing. *Eur Spine J*. 2000;9:208-212.
44. Triano JJ, McGregor M, Cramer GD, Emde DL. A comparison of out- come measures for use with back pain patients: results of a feasibility study. *J Manip Physiol Ther*. 1993;16:67-73.
45. Fisher K, Johnston M. Validation of the Oswestry Low Back Pain Disability Questionnaire, its sensitivity as a measure of change following treatment and its relationship with other aspects of the chronic pain experience. *Physiother Theory Pract*. 1997;13:67-80.
46. Beurskens AJHM, de Vet HCW, Koke AJA. Responsiveness of functional status in low back pain: a comparison of different instruments. *Pain*. 1996;65:71-76.
47. Flynn T, Fritz J, et al. A clinical prediction rule for classifying patients with low back pain who demonstrate short-term improvement with spinal manipulation. *Spine*. 2002;27:2835-2843.
48. Cleland JA, Fritz JM, Whitman JM, Childs JD, Palmer JA. The use of a lumbar spine manipulation technique by physical therapists in patients who satisfy a clinical prediction rule: a case series. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2006;36:209-214.
49. Melzack R. The McGill Pain Questionnaire: major properties and scoring methods. *Pain*. 1975;1:277-299.
50. Blankenship KL. *Industrial Rehabilitation: The Basic Seminar: A Seminar Syllabus*. American Therapeutics; 1989.
51. Haas M, Nyiendo J. Diagnostic utility of the McGill Pain Questionnaire and the Oswestry Disability Questionnaire for classification of low back pain syndromes. *J Man Physiol Ther*. 1992;15:90-98.
52. Ransford AO, Cairns D, Mooney V. The pain drawing as an aid to the psychological evaluation of patients with low-back pain. *Spine*. 1976;127-134.
53. Mooney V, Cairns D, Robertson J. A system for evaluation and treatment of chronic back disability. *West J Med*. 1976;124:370-376.
54. Roland M, Morris R. A study of the natural history of back pain, part I: the development of a reliable and sensitive measure of disability of low back pain. *Spine*. 1983;8:141-144.

55. Roland M, Morris R. A study of the natural history of low-back pain. Part II: development of guidelines for trials of treatment in primary care. *Spine*. 1983;8:145-150.
56. Roland M, Fairbank J. The Roland-Morris Disability Questionnaire and the Oswestry Disability Questionnaire. *Spine*. 2000;25:3115-3124.
57. Million R, Haavik Nilsen K, Jayson MIV, Baker RD. Evaluation of low back pain and assessment of lumbar corsets with and without back supports. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 1981;40:449-454.
58. Deyo RA, Diehl AK. Cancer as a cause of back pain: frequency, clinical presentation, and diagnostic strategies. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1988;3:230-238.
59. Boissonnault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist: Examination and Triage*. St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2005.
60. Nachemson A. The load on lumbar discs in different positions of the body. *Clin Rel Res*. 1966;45:107-112.
61. Wilder DG, Pope MH, Frymoyer FW. The biomechanics of lumbar disc herniation and the effect of overload and instability. *J Spinal Dis*. 1988;1:16-32.
62. Dreyfuss P, Michaelson M, Pauza K, McLarty J, Bogduk N. The value of medical history and physical examination in diagnosing sacroiliac joint pain. *Spine*. 1996;21:2594-2602.
63. Fortin JD, et al. Sacroiliac joint: pain referral maps upon applying a new injection/arthrography technique, part II: clinical evaluation. *Spine*. 1994;19:1483-1489.
64. Griegel-Morris P, Larson K, Mueller-Klaus K, Oatis CA. Incidence of common postural abnormalities in the cervical, shoulder, and thoracic regions and their association with pain in two age groups of healthy subjects. *Phys Ther*. 1992;72:425-431.
65. Matsui H, et al. Significance of sciatic scoliotic list in operated patients with lumbar disc herniation. *Spine*. 1998;23:338-342.
66. Levangie PK. The association between static pelvic asymmetry and low back pain. *Spine*. 1999;24:1234-1242.
67. Hart FD, Strickland D, Cliffe P. Measurement of spinal mobility. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 1974;33:136-139.
68. Mayer TG, Kondraske G, Beals SB, et al. Spinal range of motion: accuracy and sources of error with inclinometric measurement. *Spine*. 1997;22: 1976-1984.
69. Moll JMH, Wright V. Measurement of spinal movement. In: Jason M, ed. *The Lumbar Spine and Back Pain*. New York, NY: Pitman Medical; 1976: 93-112.
70. Cyriax JH, Cyriax PJ. *Cyriax's Illustrated Manual of Orthopaedic Medicine*, 2nd ed. Woburn, MA, Butterworth-Heinemann; 1993.
71. Okawa A, Shinomiya K, Komori H, Muneta T, et al. Dynamic motion study of the whole lumbar spine by videofluoroscopy. *Spine*. 23;1998: 1743-1749.
72. Gonella C, Paris SV. Reliability in evaluating passive intervertebral motion. *Phys Ther*. 1982;62:436-444.
73. Maher C, Adams R. Reliability of pain and stiffness assessments in clinical manual lumbar spine examination. *Phys Ther*. 1995;74:801-811.
74. Binkley J, Stratford P, Gill C. Interrater reliability of lumbar accessory motion mobility testing. *Phys Ther*. 1995;75:786-795.
75. Maher C, Latimer J, Adams R. An investigation of the reliability and validity of posteroanterior spinal stiffness judgments made using a reference-based protocol. *Phys Ther*. 1998;78:829-837.
76. Bergmark A. Stability of the lumbar spine. A study in mechanical engineering. *Acta Orthop Scand*. 1989;230(suppl):20-24.
77. Richardson C, Jull G, Hodges P, Hides J. *Therapeutic Exercise for Spinal Segmental Stabilization in Low Back Pain. A Scientific Basis and Clinical Approach*. London, England: Churchill Livingstone; 1999.
78. Potter NA, Rothstein JM. Intertester reliability for selected clinical tests of the sacroiliac joint. *Phys Ther*. 1985;65:1671-1675.
79. Laslett M, Williams M. The reliability of selected pain provocation tests for sacroiliac joint pathology. *Spine*. 1994;19:1243-1249.
80. Cibulka MT, Koldehoff R. Clinical usefulness of a cluster of sacroiliac joint tests in patients with and without low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1999;29:83-92.
81. Lyle MA, Manes S, McGuinness M, et al. Relationship of physical examination findings & self-reported symptoms severity & physical function in patients with degenerative lumbar conditions. *Phys Ther*. 2005;85:120-133.
82. Jensen S. Back pain—clinical assessment. *Aus Fam Physician*. 2004;33.
83. Kuo L, Chung W, Bates E, Stephen J. The hamstring index. *J Pediatr Ortho*. 1997;17:78-88.
84. Breig A, Troup JDG. Biomechanical considerations in straight-leg-raising test: cadaveric & clinical studies of the effects of medical hip rotation. *Spine*. 1979;4:242-250.
85. Charnley J. Orthopedic signs in the diagnosis of disc protrusion with special reference to the straight-leg-raising test. *Lancet*. 1951;1:186-192.
86. Edgar MA, Park WM. Induced pain patterns on passive straight-leg-raising in lower lumbar disc protrusion. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 1974;56:658-667.
87. Fahrni WH. Observations on straight-leg-raising with special reference to nerve root adhesions. *Can J Surg*. 1966;9:44-48.
88. Goddard BS, JD Reid. Movements induced by straight-leg-raising in the lumbosacral roots, nerves, & plexus and in the intrapelvic section of the sciatic nerve. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry*. 1965;28:12-18.
89. Scham SM, Taylor TKF. Tension signs in lumbar disc prolapse. *Clin Orthop*. 1971;75:195-204.
90. Urban LM. The straight-leg-raising test: a review. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1981;2:117-133.
91. Wilkins RH, Brody IA. Lasègue's sign. *Arch Neurol*. 1969;21:219-220.
92. Viikari-Juntura E, Porras M, Laasonen EM. Validity of clinical tests in the diagnosis of root compression in cervical disc disease. *Spine*. 1989;14:253-257.
93. Vroomen P, deKrom M, Knottnerus J. Consistency of history taking & physical examination in patients with suspected nerve root involvement. *Spine*. 2000;25:91-97.
94. Rose M. The statistical analysis of the intra-observer repeatability of four clinical measurement techniques. *Physiotherapy*. 1991;77:89-91.
95. Mens J, Vleeming A, Snijders C, Koes B, Stam H. Reliability & validity of the active straight leg raise test in posterior pelvic pain since pregnancy. *Spine*. 2003;26:1167-1171.
96. DeVille W, van der Windt D, Dzaferagic A, Bezemer P, Bouter L. The test of Lasegue Systemic: review of the accuracy in diagnosing herniated discs. *Spine*. 2000;25:1140-1147.
97. Jonsson B, Stromqvist B. The straight leg raising test & the severity of symptoms in lumbar disc herniation. *Spine*. 1995;20:27-30.
98. Kosteljanetz M, Espersen J, Halaburt H, Miletec T. Predictive value of clinical & surgical findings in patients with lumbago-sciatica. *Acta Neurochir*. 1984;73:67-76.
99. Cram RH. A sign of sciatic nerve root pressure. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 1953;35:192-195.
100. Evans RC. *Illustrated Essentials in Orthopedic Physical Assessment*. St. Louis, MO: Mosby; 1994.
101. Brudzinski J. A new sign of the lower extremities in meningitis of children (neck sign). *Arch Neurol*. 1969;21:217.
102. Meadows J. *Orthopedic Differential Diagnosis in Physical Therapy*. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill; 1999.
103. Riddle D, Freburger J. Evaluation of the presence of sacroiliac joint dysfunction using a combination of tests: a multicenter intertester reliability study. *Phys Ther*. 2002;82:772-781.
104. Postacchini F, Cinotti G, Gumina S. The knee flexion test: a new test for lumbosacral root tension. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 1993;75: 834-835.
105. Flynn T, Fritz J, Whitman J, et al. A clinical prediction rule for classifying patients with low back pain who demonstrated

- short-term improvement with spinal manipulation. *Spine*. 2002;27:2835-2843.
106. Potter N, Rothstein J. Intertester reliability for selected clinical tests of the sacroiliac joint. *Phys Ther*. 1985;65:1671-1675.
 107. Vincent-Smith B, Gibbons P. Inter-examiner & intra-examiner reliability of the standing flexion test. *Man Ther*. 1999;4:87-93.
 108. Toussaint R, Gawlik C, Rehder U, Ruther W. Sacroiliac dysfunction in construction workers. *J Man Physiol Ther*. 1999;22:134-139.
 109. Philip K, Lwe P, Matyas TA. The inter-therapist reliability of the slump test. *Aus J Phys Ther*. 1989;35:89-94.
 110. Butler DA. *Mobilisation of the Nervous System*. Melbourne, Australia: Churchill Livingstone; 1991.
 111. Fidel C, Martin E, Dankaerts W, et al. Cervical spine sensitizing maneuvers during the slump test. *J Man Manip Ther*. 1996;4:16-21.
 112. Johnson EK, Chiarello CM. The slump test: the effects of head & lower extremity position on knee extension. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1997;26:310-317.
 113. Gabbe BJ, Bennell KL, Majsweiner H, et al. Reliability of common lower extremity musculoskeletal screening tests. *J Phys Ther Sports*. 2004;5:90-97.
 114. Stankovic R, Johnell O, Maly P, Willner S. Use of lumbar extension, slump test, physical & neurological examination in the evaluation of patients with suspected herniated nucleus pulposus. *Man Ther*. 1999;4:25-32.
 115. Cipriano JJ. *Photographic Manual of Regional Orthopedic Tests*. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins; 1985.
 116. Dyck P, Doyle JB. "Bicycle test" of van Gelderen in diagnosis of intermittent cauda equina compression syndrome. *J Neurosurg*. 1977;46: 667-670.
 117. Hicks GE, Fritz JM, Delitto A, Mishock J. Interrater reliability of clinical examination measures for identification of lumbar segmental instability. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2003;84:1858-1864.
 118. Hicks GE, Fritz JM, Delitto A, McGill SM. Preliminary development of a clinical prediction rule for determining which patients with low back pain will respond to a stabilization exercise program. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2005;86:1753-1762.
 119. Schneider M, Erhard R, Brach J, et al. Spinal palpation for lumbar segmental mobility & pain provocation: an interexaminer reliability study. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2008;31:465-473.
 120. Fritz JM, Piva S, Childs J. Accuracy of the clinical examination to predict radiographic instability of the lumbar spine. *Eur Spine J*. 2005; 14:743-750.
 121. Dobbs AC. Evaluation of instabilities of the lumbar spine. *Ortho Phys Ther Clin N Am*. 1999;8:387-400.
 122. Kirkaldy-Willis WH. *Managing Low Back Pain*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1983.
 123. Farfan HF. *Mechanical Disorders of the Low Back*. Philadelphia, PA: Lea & Febiger; 1973.
 124. Young S, Aprill C. Characteristics of a mechanical assessment for chronic lumbar facet joint pain. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2000;8:78-84.
 125. Palmer MC, Epler M. *Clinical Assessment Procedures in Physical Therapy*. Philadelphia, PA: JB Lippincott; 1990.
 126. Bemis T, Daniel M. Validation of the long sitting test on subjects with iliosacral dysfunction. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1987;8:336-345.
 127. Levangie PK. Four clinical test of sacroiliac joint dysfunction; the association of test results with innominate torsion among patients with & without low back pain. *Phys Ther*. 1999;79:1043-1057.
 128. Albert H, Godskesen M, Westergaard J. Evaluation of clinical tests used in classification procedures in pregnancy-related pelvic joint pain. *Eur Spine J*. 2000;9:161-166.
 129. Freburger JK, Riddle DL. Measurement of sacroiliac joint dysfunction: a multicenter intertester reliability study. *Phys Ther*. 1999;79:1135-1141.
 130. van der Wurff P, Hagmeijer RH, Meijne W. Clinical tests of the sacroiliac joint—a systematic methodological review, part 1—reliability. *Man Ther*. 2000;5:30-36.
 131. van der Wurff P, Meijne W, Hagmeijer RH. Clinical tests of the sacroiliac joint—a systematic methodological review, part 2—validity. *Man Ther*. 2000;5:89-96.
 132. Cibulka MT, Koldehoff R. Clinical usefulness of a cluster of sacroiliac joint tests in patients with and without low back pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1999;29:83-92.
 133. Blower P, Griffin A. Clinical sacroiliac tests in ankylosing spondylitis & other causes of low back pain. *Ann of Rheum Dis*. 1984;43:192-195.
 134. Russell A, Maksymovich W, LeClerq S. Clinical examination of the sacroiliac joints. *Arthritis Rheum*. 1981;24:1575-1577.
 135. Laslett M, Williams M. The reliability of selected pain provocation tests for sacroiliac joint pathology. *Spine*. 1994;19:1243-1249.
 136. Kokmeyer D, van der Wuff P, Aufdemkampe G, Fickenscher T. Reliability of multi-test regimens with sacroiliac pain provocation tests. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2002;25:42-48.
 137. Ham SJ, Walsum DP, Vierhout PAM. Predictive value of the hip flexion test for fractures of the pelvis. *Injury*. 1996;27:543-544.
 138. Laslett M, April C, McDonald B, Young S. Diagnosis of sacroiliac joint pain: validity of individual provocation tests & composites of tests. *Man Ther*. 2005;10:207-218.
 139. Russell A, Maksymovich W, LeClerq S. Clinical examination of the sacroiliac joints. *Arthritis Rheum*. 1981;24:1575-1577.
 140. Broadhurst N, Bond M. Pain provocation tests for the assessment of sacroiliac joint dysfunction. *J Spinal Disorders*. 1998;11:341-345.
 141. Dreyfuss P, Michaelsen M, Pauza K, McLarty J, Bogduk N. The value of medical history & physical examination in diagnosing sacroiliac joint pain. *Spine*. 1996;21:2594-2602.
 142. Mens JM, et al. Validity of the active straight leg raise test for measuring disease severity in patients with posterior pelvic pain after pregnancy. *Spine*. 2002;27:196-200.
- ## ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 29
1. Resnick DK, Weller SJ, Benzel EC. Biomechanics of the thoracolumbar spine. *Neuro Surg Clin North Am*. 1997;8:455-469.
 2. Saumarez RC. An analysis of possible movements of human upper rib cage. *J Appl Physiol*. 1986;60:678-689.
 3. Kapandji IA. *The Physiology of the Joint. Vol. 3, The Trunk and the Vertebral Column*. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1974.
 4. Greene WB, Heckman JD. *The Clinical Measurement of Joint Motion*. Rosemont, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons; 1994.
 5. White AA III, Panjabi MM. Kinematics of the spine. In: White AA III, Panjabi MM, eds. *Clinical Biomechanics of the Spine*, 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: JB Lippincott; 1990.
 6. Paris SV, Loubert PV. *Foundations of Clinical Orthopaedics, Course Notes*. St. Augustine, FL: Institute Press; 1990.
 7. Wilson TA, Rehder K, Krayer S, et al. Geometry and respiratory displacement of human ribs. *J Appl Physiol*. 1987;62:1872-1877.
 8. Oatis CA. *Kinesiology: The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 2004.
 9. Panjabi MM, Brand RA, White AA. Mechanical properties of the human thoracic spine. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1976;58:642.
 10. Willems JM, Jull GA, Ng JKF. An in vivo study of the primary and coupled rotations of the thoracic spine. *Clin Biomechanics*. 1996;2:311.
 11. Lee DG. *Manual Therapy for the Thorax-A Biomechanical Approach*. Delta, British Columbia: Delta Orthopedic Physiotherapy Clinic; 1994.
 12. Lee D. *The Thorax: An Integrated Approach*. White Rock, British Columbia: Diane G. Lee Physiotherapist Corporation; 2003.
 13. Boissonnault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist: Examination and Triage*. St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2005.
 14. Henderson JM. Ruling out danger: differential diagnosis of thoracic spine. *Phys Sports Med*. 1992;20:124-132.

15. McKenzie R, May S. *The Lumbar Spine Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy Volume One*. Waikanae, New Zealand: Spinal Publications; 2003.
 16. Cloward RB. Cervical discography: a contribution to the etiology and mechanism of neck, shoulder, arm pain. *Ann of Surg*. 1959;150:1052-1064.
 17. Maitland GD, Hengeveld E, Banks K, English K. *Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation*, 6th ed. Woburn, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann; 2001.
 18. Kendall F, McCreary E, Provance P. *Muscles: Testing and Function with Posture and Pain*, 4th ed. Baltimore, MD: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 1993.
 19. Levangie PK, Norkin CC. *Joint structure and function: a comprehensive analysis*, 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis Company; 2005.
 20. Cleland JA, Glynn P, Whitman JM, Eberhart SL, et al. Short-term effects of thrust versus nonthrust mobilization/manipulation directed at the thoracic spine in patients with neck pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Phys Ther*. 2007;87:431-440.
 21. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*, 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: WB Saunders; 1992.
 22. Simons DG, Travell JG, Simons LS. *Travell and Simons' Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction: The Trigger Point Manual, Vol. 1*, 2nd ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams Wilkins; 1999.
 23. Hart FD, Strickland D, Cliffe P. Measurement of spinal mobility. *Ann Rheum Dis*. 1974;33:136-139.
 24. Mayer TG, Kondraske G, Beals SB, et al. Spinal range of motion: accuracy and sources of error with inclinometric measurement. *Spine*. 1997;22:1976-1984.
 25. Moll JMH, Wright V. Measurement of spinal movement. In: Jason M, ed. *The Lumbar Spine and Back Pain*. New York, NY: Pitman Medical; 1976:93-112.
 26. Greene WB, Heckman JD. *The Clinical Measurement of Joint Motion*. Rosemont, IL: American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons; 1994.
 27. Gloeck C, Evjenth O. *Symptom Localization in the Spine and Extremity Joints*. Seehausen, Germany: eBooks Central; 1997.
 28. Krauss J, Creighton D, Ely JD, Podlewski-Ely J. The immediate effects of upper thoracic translatory spinal manipulation on cervical pain and range of motion: a randomized clinical trial. *J Manual Manip Ther*. 2008;16:93-99.
 29. Jull G, Bogduk N, Marsland A. The accuracy of manual diagnosis for cervical zygapophyseal joint pain syndromes. *Med J Aust*. 1988;148:233-236.
 30. Mahar C, Adams R. Reliability of pain and stiffness assessments in clinical manual lumbar spine examination. *Phys Ther*. 1994;74:801-811.
 31. Richardson C, Jull G, Hodges P, Hides J. *Therapeutic Exercise for Spinal Segmental Stabilization in Low Back Pain. A Scientific Basis and Clinical Approach*. London, England: Churchill Livingstone; 1999.
 32. Bergmark A. Stability of the lumbar spine. A study in mechanical engineering. *Acta Orthop Scand*. 1989;230(suppl):20-24.
 33. Mens JMA, Vleeming A, Snijders CJ, Koes BJ, Stam HJ. Reliability and validity of the active straight leg raise test in posterior pelvic pain since pregnancy. *Spine*. 2001;26:1167.
 34. Mens JMA, Vleeming A, Snijders CJ, Stam HJ, Ginal AZ. The active straight leg raising test and mobility of the pelvic joints. *Eur Spine*. 1999;8:468.
- ΚΕΦΑΛΑΙΟ 30**
1. Hoving JL, Koes B, DeVet HCW, VanDerWindt DA, et al. Manual therapy, physical therapy, or continued care by a general practitioner for patients with neck pain: a randomized, controlled trial. *Annals of Int Med*. 2002;10:713-722.
 2. Cote P, Cassidy JD, Carroll L. The factors associated with neck pain and its related disability in the Saskatchewan population. *Spine*. 2000;25:1109-1117.
 3. Herzog W. *Clinical Biomechanics of Spinal Manipulation*. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone; 2000.
 4. Romanes GJ. *Cunningham's Textbook of Anatomy*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press; 1981.
 5. Dvorak J, Schneider E, Saldinger P, Rahn B. Biomechanics of the craniocervical region: the alar and transverse ligaments. *J Orthop Res*. 1988;6:452-461.
 6. Paris SV, Loubert PV. *Foundations of Clinical Orthopaedics, Course Notes*. St. Augustine, FL: Institute Press; 1990.
 7. Mercer SR. Structure and function of the bones and joints of the cervical spine. In: Oatis CA, ed. *Kinesiology: The Mechanics and Pathomechanics of Human Movement*. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2004.
 8. Lind B, Sihlbom H, Nordwall A, Malchau H. Normal range of motion of the cervical spine. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 1989;70:692-695.
 9. Fielding JW, Cochran GVB, Lawsing JF, Hohl M. Tears of the transverse ligament of the atlas. *J Bone Joint Surg*. 1974;56A:1683-1691.
 10. Worth DR, Selvik G. Movements of the craniocervical joints. In: Grieve G, ed. *Modern Manual Therapy of the Vertebral Column*. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone; 1994:53-68.
 11. Paris SV. *S3 Course Notes*. St. Augustine, FL: Institute of Graduate Physical Therapy; 1992.
 12. Eggleton TL, Langton DM. Clinical anatomy of the TMJ complex. In: Krauss SL, ed. *Temporomandibular Disorders*, 2nd ed. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone; 1994.
 13. Sommer O, Aigner F, Rudisch A, et al. Cross-sectional and functional imaging of the temporomandibular joint: radiology, pathology, and basic biomechanics of the jaw. *Radiographics*. 23:e14; 2003.
 14. Levangie PK, Norkin CC. *Joint Structure and Function: A Comprehensive Analysis*, 4th ed. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2005.
 15. Helland M. Anatomy and function of the temporomandibular joint. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1980;1:145-152.
 16. Isberg A, Westesson P. Steepness of articular eminence and movement of the condyle and disc in asymptomatic temporomandibular joints. *Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod*. 1998;86:152-157.
 17. Ferrario VF, Sforza C, Miani A Jr, et al. Open-close movements in the human temporomandibular joint: does a pure rotation around the inter-condylar hinge axis exist? *J Oral Rehabil*. 1996;23:401-408.
 18. Yang X, Pernu H, Pyhtinen J, et al. MR abnormalities of the lateral pterygoid muscle in patients with nonreducing disc displacement of the TMJ. *Cranio*. 2002;20:209-221.
 19. Vernon H, Minor S. The neck disability index: a study of reliability and validity. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 1991;14:409-415.
 20. Fritz JM, George SZ, Delitto A. The role of fear-avoidance beliefs in acute low back pain: relationships with current and future disability and work status. *Pain*. 2001;94:7-125.
 21. Leak AM, Cooper J, et al. The Northwick Park Neck Pain questionnaire, devised to measure neck pain and disability. *Br J Rheumatol*. 1994;33:469-474.
 22. Fritz JM, George SZ. Identifying specific psychosocial factors in patients with acute, work-related low back pain; the importance of fear-avoidance beliefs. *Phys Ther*. 2002;82:973-983.
 23. Cleland JA, Fritz JM, Whitman JM, et al. The use of a lumbar spine manipulation technique by physical therapists in patients who satisfy a clinical prediction rule: a case series. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2006;36:209-214.
 24. Childs JD, Fritz JM, Flynn TW, et al. A clinical prediction rule to identify patients with low back pain most likely to benefit from spinal manipulation: a validation study. *Annals Int Med*. 2004;141:920-928.
 25. Flynn T, Fritz J, Whitman J, et al. A clinical prediction rule for classifying patients with low back pain who demonstrate short-term improvement with spinal manipulation. *Spine*. 2002;27:2835-2843.
 26. Weinstein JN, McLain RF. Primary tumors of the spine. *Spine*. 1987; 12:843-851.
 27. Deyo RA, Rainville J, Kent DL. What can the history and physical examination tell us about low back pain? *JAMA*. 1992;268:760-765.
 28. Boissonnault WG. *Primary Care for the Physical Therapist: Examination and*

- Triage*. St. Louis, MO: Elsevier Saunders; 2005.
29. Wainner RS, Fritz JM, Irrgang JJ, et al. Reliability and diagnostic accuracy of the clinical examination and patient self-report measures for cervical radiculopathy. *Spine*. 2003;28:52-62.
 30. Sjaastad O, Fredriksen TA, Pfaffenrath V. Cervicogenic headache: diagnostic criteria. *Headache*. 1998;38:442-445.
 31. Leone M, D'Amico D, Frediani F, Torri W, et al. Clinical considerations on side-locked unilaterally in long-lasting primary headaches. *Headache*. 1993;33:381-384.
 32. van Suijlekom JA, de Vet HCW, van den Berg SGM, Weber WEJ. Intraobserver reliability of diagnostic criteria for cervicogenic headache. *Cephalgia*. 1999;19:817-823.
 33. International Headache Society. The International Classification of Headache Disorders, 2nd ed. *Cephalgia*. 2004;24(Suppl 1): 115-116.
 34. Dwyer A, Aprill C, Bogduk N. Cervical zygapophyseal joint pain patterns I: a study in normal volunteers. *Spine*. 1990;15:453-457.
 35. Cooper G, Bailey B, Bogduk N. Cervical zygapophyseal joint pain maps. *Pain Med*. 2007;8:344-353.
 36. Lord S, Barnsley L, Wallis B, Bogduk N. Third occipital headache: a prevalence study. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr*. 1994;57:1187-1190.
 37. Bogduk N. The neck and headaches. *Neurol Clin N Am*. 2004;22:151-171.
 38. Dreyfuss P, Michaelson M, Fletcher D. Atlanto-occipital and lateral atlanto-axial joint pain patterns. *Spine*. 1994;19:1125-1131.
 39. Schellhas KP, Smith MD, Gundry CR, Pollei SR. Cervical discogenic pain: prospective correlation of magnetic resonance imaging and discography in asymptomatic subjects and pain sufferers. *Spine*. 1996;21:300-301.
 40. Spitzer WO, Skovron ML, Salmi LR, et al. Scientific monograph of the Quebec Task Force on Whiplash-Associated Disorders: redefining "whiplash" and its management. *Spine*. 1995;20(8 Suppl):1S-73S.
 41. Sapir DA, Gorup JM. Radiofrequency medial branch neurotomy in litigant and nonlitigant patients with cervical whiplash: a prospective study. *Spine*. 2001;15:268-273.
 42. Fernandez de las Penas C, Fernandez-Carnero J, Fernandez A, Lomas-Vega R, Miangolarra-Page J. Dorsal manipulation in whiplash treatment: a randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Whiplash and Related Disorders*. 2004;3:55-72.
 43. Sullivan MJ, Adams H, Rhodenizer T, Stanish WD. A psychosocial risk factor-targeted intervention for the prevention of chronic pain and disability following whiplash injury. *Phys Ther*. 2006;86:8-18.
 44. Sterling M. A proposed new classification system for whiplash associated disorders-implications for assessment and management. *Man Ther*. 2004;9:60-70.
 45. Cook C, Brismee J-M, Fleming R, Sizer PS. Identifiers suggestive of clinical cervical spine instability: Delphi Study of Physical Therapists. *Phys Ther*. 2005;85:895-906.
 46. Symons BP, Leonard T, Herzog W. Internal forces sustained by the vertebral artery during spinal manipulative therapy. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2002;25:504-510.
 47. Stiell IG, Clement CM, McKnight RD, et al. The Canadian C-Spine rule vs. the NEXUS low-risk criteria in patients with trauma. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;2510-2518.
 48. Stiell IG, Wells GA, Vandemheen KL, et al. The Canadian cervical spine rule for radiography in alert and stable trauma patients. *JAMA*. 2001;286:1841-1848.
 49. Leong WK, Kermode AG. Acute deterioration in Chiari type 1 malformation after chiropractic cervical manipulation. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psych*. 2001;70:816-817.
 50. McKinnis LN. *Fundamentals of Musculoskeletal Imaging*. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis; 2005.
 51. Boden SD, Davis DO, Dina TS, et al. Abnormal magnetic-resonance scans of the lumbar spine in asymptomatic individuals: a prospective investigation. *J Bone Joint Surg Am*. 1990;72:403-408.
 52. Wiesel S, Tsourmas N, Feffer HL, et al. A study of computer-assisted tomography, I: the incidence of positive CAT scans in an asymptomatic group of patients. *Spine*. 1984;9:549-551.
 53. Rocabado M. *Craniovertebral-Craniomandibular Disorders in Headache Patients*. AAOMPT Course Notes. St. Louis, MO: AAOMPT; 2007.
 54. Haynes MJ, Cala LA, Melsom A, Mastaglia FL, et al. Posterior ponticles and rotational stenosis of vertebral arteries. A pilot study using Doppler ultrasound velocimetry and magnetic resonance angiography. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2005;28:323-329.
 55. Montaner J, Molina C, Alvarez-Sabin J, Codina A. "Herald hemiparesis" of basilar artery occlusion: early recognition by transcranial Doppler ultrasound. *European J Neuro*. 2000;7:91-93.
 56. Khan S, Cloud GC, Kerry S, Markus HS. Imaging of vertebral artery stenosis: a systematic review. *J Neurolo Neurosurg & Psych*. 2007;78:1218-1225.
 57. McKenzie R, May S. *The Lumbar Spine Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy Volume One*. Waikanae, New Zealand: Spinal Publications; 2003.
 58. Magee DJ. *Orthopedic Physical Assessment*, 5th ed. St Louis, MO: Saunders- Elsevier; 2008.
 59. Griegel-Morris P, Oatis C. Incidence of common postural abnormalities in the cervical, shoulder, and thoracic regions and their association with pain in two age groups of healthy subjects. *Phys Ther*. 1992;72:426-430.
 60. Paris SV, Rot J. *Examination, Evaluation, and Non-thrust Manipulation with Emphasis on the Upper Cervical Spine and Cervical Syndrome*. AAOMPT Course Notes. St. Louis, MO: AAOMPT; 2007.
 61. Youdas JW, Carey JR, Garrett TR. Reliability of measurements of cervical spine range of motion: comparison of three methods. *Phys Ther*. 1991;72:98-104.
 62. Krauss J, Creighton D, Ely JD, Podlewsk-Ely J. The immediate effects of upper thoracic translational spinal manipulation on cervical pain and range of motion: a randomized clinical trial. *J Man Manip Ther*. 2008;16:93-99.
 63. Maitland G, Hengeveld E, Banks K, English K. *Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation*, 6th ed. Oxford, U.K.: Butterworth-Heinemann; 2001.
 64. Fjellner A, Bexander C, Falej R, Strender LE. Interexaminer reliability in physical examination of the cervical spine. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 1999;22:511-516.
 65. Smedmark V, Wallin M, Arvidsson I. Interexaminer reliability in assessing passive intervertebral motion of the cervical spine. *Manual Ther*. 2000;5:97-101.
 66. Gonella C, Paris SV. Reliability in evaluating passive intervertebral motion. *Phys Ther*. 1982;62:436-444.
 67. Mahar C, Adams R. Reliability of pain and stiffness assessments in clinical manual lumbar spine examination. *Phys Ther*. 1994;74:801-811.
 68. Kay TM, Gross A, Goldsmith C, et al. Exercises for mechanical neck disorders. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2005;CD004250.
 69. Gross AR, Hoving JL, Haines TA, et al. A Cochrane Review of manipulation and mobilization for mechanical neck disorders. *Spine*. 2004;29:1541-1548.
 70. Sarig-Bahat H. Evidence for exercise therapy in mechanical neck disorders. *Man Ther*. 2003;8:10-20.
 71. O'Leary S, Falla D, Jull G. Recent advances in therapeutic exercise for the neck: implications for patients with head and neck pain. *Aust Endod J*. 2003;29:138-142.
 72. Chui TTW, Law EYH, Chui THF. Performance of the craniocervical flexion test in subjects with and without chronic neck pain. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2005;35:567-571.
 73. Jull G, Trott P, Potter H, et al. A randomized controlled trial of exercise and manipulative therapy for cervicogenic headache. *Spine*. 2002;27:1835-1843.
 74. Fullen BM, Maher T, Bury G, Tynan A, et al. Adherence of Irish general practitioners to European guidelines for acute low back pain: a prospective pilot study. *Eur J Pain*. 2007;11:614-623.
 75. Symons BP, Leonard T, Herzog W. Internal forces sustained by the vertebral artery during spinal manipulative

- therapy. *J Manipulative Physiol Ther*. 2002;25:504-510.
76. Wise CH, Schenk RJ. Clinical decision-making in the application of cervical spine manipulation. In: Hughes C, ed. *Home Study Course 21.1.5, Cervical and Thoracic Pain: Evidence of Effectiveness in Physical Therapy*. La Crosse, WI: Orthopaedic Section American Physical Therapy Association; 2011.
 77. Tseng YL, Wang WTF, Chen WY, Hou TJ, et al. Predictors for the immediate responders to cervical manipulation in patients with neck pain. *Man Ther*. 2006;11:306-315.
 78. Cleland JA, Glynn P, Whitman JM, Eberhart SL, et al. Short-term effects of thrust versus nonthrust mobilization/manipulation directed at the thoracic spine in patients with neck pain: a randomized clinical trial. *Phys Ther*. 2007;87:431-440.
 79. Puentedura EJ, Cleland JA, Landers MR, Mintken PE, Louw A, Fernandez-de-Las-Peas C. Development of a clinical prediction rule to identify patients with neck pain likely to benefit from thrust joint manipulation to the cervical spine. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 2012;42:577-92.
 80. Flynn TW, Cleland JA, Whitman JM. *Users' Guide to the Musculoskeletal Examination*. Buckner, KY: Evidence in Motion; 2008.
 81. Uitvlugt G, Indenbaum S. Clinical assessment of atlantoaxial instability using the Sharp-Purser test. *Arthritis Rheumatol*. 1988;31:918-922.
 82. Aspinall W. Clinical testing for the craniovertebral hypermobility syndrome. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther*. 1990;12:47-54.
 83. Meadows JJ, Magee DJ. An overview of dizziness and vertigo for the orthopedic manual therapist. In: Boyling JD, Palastanga N, eds. *Grieve's Modern Manual Therapy: The Vertebral Column*, 2nd ed. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1994.
 84. Pettman E. Stress tests of the craniovertebral joints. In: Boyling JD, Palastanga N, eds. *Grieve's Modern Manual Therapy: The Vertebral Column*, 2nd ed. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1994.
 85. Olson KA, Paris SV, Spohr C, Gorniak G. Radiographic assessment and reliability study of the craniovertebral sidebending test. *J Man Manip Ther*. 1998;6:87-96.
 86. Grant R. Vertebral artery insufficiency: A clinical protocol for pre-manipulative testing of the cervical spine. In: Boyling JD, Palastanga N, eds. *Grieve's Modern Manual Therapy: The Vertebral Column*, 2nd ed. Edinburgh, Scotland: Churchill Livingstone; 1994.
 87. Grant R. Vertebral artery testing: the Australian Physiotherapy Association Protocol after 6 years. *Man Ther*. 1996;1:149-153.
 88. Rivett DA. The premanipulative vertebral artery testing protocol. *NZ J Physiother*. 1995;23:9-12.
 89. Keery R, Taylor AJ. Cervical artery dysfunction assessment and manual therapy. *Man Ther*. 2006;11:243-253.
 90. Kunnasmaa KT, Thiel HW. Vertebral artery syndrome: a review of the literature. *J Orthop Med*. 1994;16:17-20.
 91. Vidal P, Huijbregts P. Dizziness in orthopaedic physical therapy practice: history and physical examination. *J Mal Manip Ther*. 2005;13:221-250.
 92. Norre ME. Cervical vertigo: diagnostic and semiological problem with special emphasis upon "cervical nystagmus." *Acta Otorhinolaryngol Belg*. 1987;41:436-452.
 93. Spurling R, Scoville W. Lateral rupture of the cervical intervertebral discs. *N Engl J Med*. 1944;231:279-287.
 94. Viikari-Juntura E, Porras M, Laasonen EM. Validity of clinical tests in the diagnosis of root compression in cervical disc disease. *Spine*. 1989;14:253-257.
 95. Tong HC, Haig AJ, Yamakawa K. The Spurling test and cervical radiculopathy. *Spine*. 2002;27:156-159.
 96. Bertilson BC, Grunnesjo M, Strender LE. Reliability of clinical tests in the assessment of patients with neck/shoulder problems-impact of history. *Spine*. 2003;28:2222-2231.
 97. Butler, DS. *Mobilisation of the nervous system*. Singapore: Churchill Livingstone; 1991.
 98. Coppeters MW, Stappaerts KH, Everaert DG, Staes FF. Addition of test components during neurodynamic testing: effect of ROM and sensory responses. *J Orthop Sports Phy Ther*. 2001;31:226-237.
 99. Coppeters M, Stappaerts K, Janssens K. Reliability and detecting onset of pain and submaximal pain during neural provocation testing of the upper quadrant. *Phys Res Int*. 2002;7:34-42.
 100. Keneally M. The upper limb tension test. In: *Proceedings, Manipulative Therapists Association of Australia*, 4th biennial conference, Brisbane; 1985.
 101. McClellan DL, Swash M. Longitudinal sliding of the median nerve during movements of the upper limb. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatr*. 1976;39:566-569.
 102. McClellan DL. Longitudinal sliding of the median nerve during hand movements: a contributory factor in entrapment neuropath. *Lancet*. 1975;633:1843-1851.
 103. Garmer DA, Jones A, McHorse KJ. The ulnar nerve bias upper limb neurodynamic tension test: an investigation of responses in asymptomatic subjects. Cincinnati, OH: APTA Conference Abstract; 2002.
 104. Kleinrensink GJ, Stoeckart R, Mulder PGH, Hock GVD, et al. Upper limb tension tests as tools in the diagnosis of nerve and plexus lesions: anatomical and biomechanical aspects. *Clin Biomechanics*. 2000;15:9-14.